605 B.C.

605-562 B.C.

Ms.E.9.4
artifact
69-84

Nebuchadnezzar II, King of Babylonia, d.561 B.C.

Cuneiform tablet: Ration list allowing same amount of grain to a list of named persons; :Babylonia, ca.605-562 B.C.:

1. Cuneiform inscriptions.
2. Babylonia--Hist.--Sources.
3. Artifacts in this library.

[9--?]

R-B
MSS
Ms
.Med.
238

Koran.

[2 leaves from the Koran], [9--?]

2 items in folder ; 25 x 30 cm.

[1]. On vellum, North Africa, 10th century; 10 lines of text in Kufic script (10.5 x 16.2 cm.) -- [2]. 10th or 11th century, unknown place of origin; 4 lines of text in Naskh script (8 x 12 cm., 22 x 24 cm. mounted)

MRGRRBKM

ocm48113326

000633

[11--]

Comestor, Petrus, d. 1185 or 1198.

Ms.fMed.
12

Historia scolastica. [France, 12th cent.] Ms. 198 ℓ. 34 cm.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale) and Earl of ashburnham (sale)

[11--]

Ms.fMed.
75

Eusebius, Pamphili, Bp. of Caesarea.
Chronicon, lib.II, translated by St. Hieronymous. [Northern France, 12th cent.]
Ms.
18-70 ℓ. 33 cm.

[11--]

Ms.fMed.
15

Faustus, St.

De anima, contra quem Claudianus tribus sequentibus libris disputat. [Flanders? 11th or 12th cent.] Ms.

Prefixed to Mamertus, Claudianus Ecdicius. De statu animae.

[11--]

Ms.fMed.
75

Hieronymus, Saint.

De viris illustribus. [Northern France, 12th cent.] Ms.

18 ℓ. 33 cm.

Illuminated initials.

With this is Eusebius, Pamphili, bp. of Caesarea. Chronicon, lib.II (18-70 ℓ.); Prosper Aquitanus, Saint, 390?-465? Chronographia (70-72 ℓ.); and Sigebertus, monk of Gemblous, 1020-1112. Chronicon ab anno 381 (72-112 ℓ.)

Ex libris: Duke of Newcastle-under-Lyne (armorial binding)

Ms.fMed.
15

Mamertus, Claudinaus Ecdicius.
De statu animae, ... [11th or 12th cent.]
(Card 2)

Ex libris: Abbaye de St. Martin de Tournai (inscription), Joseph Barrois (sale no.), and Earl of Ashburnham (sale)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[11--]

Mamertus, Claudinaus Ecdicius.

Ms.fMed.
15

De statu animae, libri III. [Flanders? 11th or 12th cent.] Ms.

39 l. 31 cm.

2 illuminated initials.

Collated in 1609 by Andreas Schottus (inscription)

Prefixed is the treatise by St. Faustus, De anima.

(See next card)

[11--]

Prosper Aquitanus, Saint, 390?-465?

Ms.fMed.
75

Chronographia. [Northern France, 12th cent.] Ms.

70-72 ℓ. 33 cm.

[11--]

Ms.fMed.
75

Sigebertus, monk of Gemblous, 1020-1112.
Chronicon ab anno 381. [Northern France, 12th cent.] Ms.
72-112 ℓ. 33 cm.

[12--]

Bible. Latin. 13th century.

Ms.qMed.
2

Biblia sacra. [France? 12--?] Illuminated ms.

438 ℓ. 16.5 cm.

Imperfect: Index of proper names at end lacks all after "Susanna".

Ex libris: Robert Tomlinson (signature), and John M. Cuthbert (bookplate)

12--

Ms.fMed.
23

Gautier de Châtillon, fl.1170-1180.
Alexandreis, sive gesta Alexandri Magni, libris X comprehensa. France, 13th cent. Ms.

100 ℓ. 27 cm.

Marginalia.

A letter relating to the work from Dr. John Holmes to the Earl of Ashburnham is inserted.

Ex libris: F.H. Eustace (inscription); Joseph Barrois (sale); and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[12--]

Petrus de Riga, fl. 1160-1170.
Ms.fMed. 16 Aurora. [France, 13th cent.] Ms.
133 ℓ. 24 cm.

Illuminated initials.

Ex libris: Desideratus Thevet (inscription), Joseph Barrois (label) and Earl of Ashburnham (sale)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[1250]

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Breviary.
Franciscan.

Ms.qMed.
39

Breviarium Franciscanum. [Italy, 1250?]
Ms.

196 ℓ. 11 cm.

Imperfect: Some unnumbered leaves removed.

Ex libris: Paul Sabatier.

[1250]

Ms.fMed.
84

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Psalter.
Psalterium. [Flanders, ca.1250]
172ℓ. 27cm.
Illuminated.
Ex libris: William Draper (signature).

[1286] Jan. 18

Ms.xE
9.4
(63-14)

Catholic Church. Pope, 1285-1287 (Honorius IV)

Brief granting Minorite order privilege of having chapels consecrated by bishop of their choice; Rome, 18 Jan. 1286. Ms.D.S. 1 s. (2 p.; on vellum) In Latin.

1288

*Ms.E.9.4

Alfonso III, King of Aragon, 1265-1291.

Ms.D.S. relating to presentation of town of Albalate to Fortunio de Vergua, Bishop of Saragossa; «Saragossa?» 1288. 1 s. (2 p.) On vellum.

1 Spanish Mss in this Library.
I Vergua, Fortunio de [illegible] of Saragossa.
X also from: Aragon. S[illegible]igns, etc., 1285-1291
(Alfonso III)

1288: Apr. 29

Le Barre, Nicholas, fl. 1288.

Ms.Med.
215
(1)

Lease of land in parish of St. Nicholas, York, to Reginald de Pontefraxto for yearly payment of 6s. 1d. to him and 7d. to prebend of Frydaythorpe; York, Eng., 29 Apr. 1288. Ms.D. in Latin. 1 s. (1 p.) vellum.

1295:

Ms.Med.
215
(2)

Geueldale, Richard de. fl. 1295.

Grant transferring lease of land in parish of St. Nicholas, York, to Stephen del Bouwe for yearly payment of 6s. 1d. to heirs of Ernest ad Le Barre and 7d. to prebend of Frydaythorpe; York, 1295. Ms.D. in Latin. 1 s. (1 p.) vellum.

Armorial seal.

[13--]

Ms.qMed.
79

Aristoteles.

Praedicamenta, Perierminias, Liber sex principiorum, etc. [Italy, 14th cent.] Ms.

236 ℓ. 26 cm.

Illuminated initials.

CONTENTS: Porphyrius. Isagoge de categorias Aristotlis (ℓ. 1-11).--Praedicamenta (ℓ. 11-31). --Perierminias (ℓ. 31-46).--Liber sex principiorum (ℓ. 46-58).--Thomas de Aquino. De fallaciis (ℓ. 59-81).--Topica (ℓ. 82-159).--Elenchi (ℓ. 162-183)--Priora (ℓ. 184-236)

Contemporary marginalia throughout.

Bound in blind[illegible]-tooled pigskin.

[13--]

Ms.fMed.
77

Augustinus, Aurelius, Saint, bp. of Hippo.
Vita Sancti Augustini. [Germany, 14th cent.] Ms.

54 ℓ. 28 cm.

116 col. drawings.

Imperfect: Originally had 58 ℓ; 4 ℓ wanting.

[13--]

Ms.qMed.
6

Bible. O.T. Psalms. Latin. 14th century.

Psalterium in usum Romanae ecclesiae cum canticis et litania. [France, 13--?] Ms.

73 ℓ. 14 cm.

Decorated initials.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (label), and Earl of Ashburnham (sale)

At bottom of second leaf is written: Liber domus beatae Mariae de Macourt ordinis Carthusiensis prope Valencenas in Hanonia. (ca. 1500)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerel.

13--

Catholic church. Liturgy and ritual. Antiphonary.
Ms.pfMed. Antiphonarium romanum de tempore a dominica
8 prima Adv. usque ad Vig. Epiph. Italy, 14th
century. Ms.
235 ℓ. 55 cm.
Illuminated initials.

13 --
RARE BOOK
DEPT.
XA
.64
.557G

[Catholic Church. Liturgy & ritual. Hours.]

Aesopus. Latin and Italian. 1557.

Esopus constructus moralizatus & hystoriatus ad vtilitatem discipulorum.

[Genuae, A.de Bellonis, 1557]

[87]p. illus. 21cm.(4to)

Title within decorative woodcut border; title illustration.

Colophon: Impressum Genuę per Antonium de Bellonis anno domini. M.ccccc.lvij.

Signatures: A-E^8 F^4.

Sander 115.

Bound in vellum [illegible] leaf from 14th cent. Italian book of [illegible] hours.

MB

13--?

13 -? Fedoria, Russian religious sect M.149a.84

[Soloveski] Canticle of a Russian religious sect, Fedoria, who did not recognize spirits. Written in the Convent of Solovetski. Ms. 297 p. 11 x 8 1/2 cm.

Every full page has 9 lines of words, with notation, each line 4 cm. long, and many pages have also running titles. Initials in red; sections begin with one or more lines in red. The section beginning on page 53 has an ornament in black and a title in capitals in red. The black was written in the 14th century and the red in the 16th.

Bought at Old Novgorod, J[illegible]1, 1867 by Nathan Appleton and presented to the Boston Pu[illegible] Library, Dec. 18, 1878

[13--]

Ms.qMed.
31

Sydrach.

Le livre de la fontaine de toutes sciences; [England, 14th cent.] Ms.

76 ℓ. 25 cm.

Ornamental initials.

Ex libris: George Aldridge (signature); Joseph Barrois (label); and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotation by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[1300]

Ms.fMed.
11

Augustinus, Aurelius, Saint, bp. of Hippo.
In Genesim, libri XII. [France, 1300?]
Illuminated ms.
62 ℓ. 35 cm.
Ex libris: Henry Newnham Davis (sale)
Annotated of Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[1300]

Bible. Latin. 13th century.

Ms.fMed.
1

Biblia sacra. [France, 1300?] Illuminated ms.

416, 36 ℓ. 31.5 cm.

Ex libris: Nicolas Chevalier (former binding), and William Morris (sale)

[1300]

Ms.fMed.
4

Bible. O.T. Prophets. Latin. 13th century.
Duodecim prophetarum opera [cum commentariolo Johannis abbatis in Paradiso.
Florence, 1300?] Ms.
85 ℓ. 30cm.

[1300]

Bible. O.T. Song of Solomon. Latin. 13th century.

Ms.fMed.
3

Parabolae Salomonis, Ecclesiastes, Canticum canticorum. [Florence, 1300?] Ms.

56 ℓ. 30 cm.

Colophon (at end of Ecclesiastes): Scripta p. R. magistrum Johem Abbem in paradiso.

[ca.1300?]

Buddha and Buddhism.

Ms.x Chin.
1

Part of text extolling Tang dynasty monk who went to India and brought back Buddhist scriptures to China; [China? ca.1300?]

[1329]

Ms.qMed.
80

Astrologia.

Opera astrologica [Germany, 1329] Ms. 98 ℓ. 26 cm.

Diagrams.

CONTENTS.--Albumasar. De meditationibus cordis (ℓ. 1-7).--Messahala. Liber absconditorum (ℓ. 7-20).--Messahala. Liber cognitionis vel receptionis (ℓ. 21-32).--Alchabitius. Introductorii indiciorum astronomie [colophon: Translated by Joannes Hispalensis (ℓ. 33-48).--Aly. Secundus liber

(See next card)

Astrologia. Opera astrologica, ...
[1329] (Card 2)

Ms.qMed.
80

de electionibus particularibus [colophon:
1329] (ℓ. 49-54).--Planetis deputantur ...
(ℓ. 54-55).--Stellarum fixarum in celo
existentium ... (ℓ. 56).--Zael. Liber
iudiciorum. (ℓ. 57-98).

[1340]

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Breviary.
Franciscan.

Ms.fMed.
83

Breviarium Franciscanum. [Modena, Italy, ca.1340]

374 *l*. 30cm.

Illuminated.

Colophon: Written by Jacobus de Mutina.

[1350?]

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Missal.

Ms.f Med. 5

Missale romanum. [Northern Italy, 1350?] Ms. 212ℓ. 34cm.

Illuminated initials.

Imperfect: several pages of text lacking; illuminations clipped from ℓ.103r, 114v, 118r, 141r; lower blank margins removed from 18 leaves; and entire volume cropped effecting some decorations.

Ex libris: Dr. W.H. Bullard.

[1350]

Muhammad ibn Zakariya, Abu Bakr, al Razi,
10th cent.

Ms.fMed.
26

De aegritudinibus, ex Arabico in Latinum versus; [Bologna? 1350?] Ms.

133 ℓ. 41 cm.

8 illuminated initials.

On last leaf is added in 15th cent. hand: Liber de cerebro.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale); and Earl of Ashburnham.

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

ca. 1380-1399?

Ms.Med.98pb

Valerius Maximus.

Ms. fragment of the second book of Factorum et dictorum memorabilium libri IX, with comment, in Middle French; France?, late 14th cent.?

Vel., 1f., 35x24 cm.

Translation and comment of 2nd book by Simon de Hesdin, ca. 1377 (cf. Valerius Maximus. Miniatures of the School of Jean Fouquet..., Introd. by George F. Warner, London, B. Quaritch, 1907, p.2 ff. - FA: Cab.21.19.8)

In a gothic script. Miniature depicting the she-wolf suckling Romulus and Remus, and the shepherd Faustulus. Illuminated border and initial.

[1380]

Ms.qMed.
85

Bible. N.T. Selections.
[Picture Bible. Bologna, ca.1380]
24ℓ. 14cm.
48 Illuminated miniatures.

Latin captions; Italian captions added in 17th century hand.

Ex libris: Franz Trau (sale); Victor Goldschmidt.

Bound in 16th cent. blind-tooled leather.

1380

Ms. B.144.6 qto

Guilelmus Peraldus, ca. 1200 - ca. 1271
De institutione religiosorum; [France ?] 1380.
144 ff., 19 1/2 cm.

In a round gothic writing. On vellum. 2 columns of 30 lines each to the full page. Initial letters in red and blue.

Attributed at one time to Humbertus de Romanis.

Originally written around 1260-1265.

(see next card)

1380

Guilelmus Peraldus (card 2) Ms. B.144.6 qto

Other titles assigned to this treatise: "De eruditione religiosorum" and "Speculum religiosorum, seu institutionum vitae spiritualis libri sex ..."

[cf. A. Dondaine's "Guillaume Peyraut, vie et oeuvres", in "Archivum fratrum praedicatorum" 18 (1948) p. 162-236]

[1380]

Ms.fMed.
91

Mubashshir ibn Fatik, Abu al-Wafā, 11th cent.
Les dits morauls des philosophes. [France, ca.1380]
68ℓ. 31cm.
Illuminated (grisaille).
Translated into French by Guillaume de Tigonville.
Added contents: Apollonius of Tyre (ℓ. 69-86). --Le livre Griseldis ou l'examplaire des femmes (ℓ. 87-93).--Le miroir aux pecheurs (ℓ. 94-101).

1388

Ms.fMed. 73

Andreae, Joannes, 1275-1348.
Hieronymianus liber (commentary).
[France] 1388. Ms.
140 ℓ. 32 cm.
Illuminated initial.
Ex libris: G. De Visme (bookplate).

1396 September

*Ms.E.9.4

Philippe II de Moulin, Bp. of Noyon, d.1409.

Ms.D.S.: Notice of tax for marriage of Isabella, daughter of Charles VI, and Richard II; «Noyon? sept?» 1396. 1 s. (2 p.) On vellum.

1 French Mss in this Library.
2 Isabella, Queen of England, 1389-1409.
3 Richard II, King of E[illegible]nd, 1367-1400.
X also from: Gt. Brit. [illegible]eigns, etc., 1377-1399
(Richard II) +03

1400

14--

Barbaro, Francesco, ca.1398-1454.

Ms.qMed. 24

De re uxoria liber, ad Laurentium De Medicis. Italy, 15th cent. Ms.

83 ℓ. 20 cm.

Illuminated initial with miniature.

Original wooden boards and stamped calf.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale) and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

late 15th cent. ?

Ms. Med. 234 qto

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Breviary

Breviary (beginning with Easter), preceded by a calendar for Dominican use; [Bamberg ?, Germany, late 15th cent.?] 1v. (ca. 280 leaves: parchment)

In a gothic script. Decoration and illuminated initial "A" on the first text folio.

[A description of the breviary from the Pierpont Morgan Library is loosely inserted at the beginning of the codex (additional copy in provenance file)]

[14--]

Catalolic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Ms.qMed.
33

Horae; [Utrecht? 15th cent.] Ms.
158 ℓ. 15 cm.

Illuminated initials.

Binder's title: Officia Romana.

[14--]

Francesco d'Assisi, Saint. Legend. Speculum perfectionis.

Ms.qMed. 41

Cronicques de monseigneur Saint Francoys, etc. [France, 15th cent.] Ms.

188 ℓ. 27 cm.

This manuscript contains more than 90 chapters of Speculum perfectionis and is sometimes known as Manuscrit Anderson-Sabatier.

CONTENTS:--Cronicques de Monseigneur Saint Francoys (ℓ.1-162).--La vie Saint François

(See next card)

Ms.qMed.
41

Francesco d'Assisi, Saint. Legend. Speculum perfectionis. Cronicques de monseigneur Saint Francoys... [15th cent.] (Card 2)

(ℓ.163-167).--La vie Sainct Pierre le Martir (ℓ.167-169).--La vie Saincte Clair (ℓ.169-188).

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale); Earl of Ashburnham (sale); J.R. Anderson; and Paul Sabatier.

[14--]

Histoire universelle.

Ms.pfMed. 32

Genealogy of the Bible and universal history to 1380; [France, 15th cent.] Ms. scroll. 1190 x 50 cm.

57 miniatures.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale); Earl of Ashburnham.

14--

Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus, supposed author.

Ms.fMed.
14

Divinae institutiones, libri Vii. [Venice?] 15th cent. Ms.

297 ℓ. 32 cm.

Illuminated initials.

Ex libris: William Morris (bookplate), and H. Yates Thompson (bookplate)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

14-- (15th century)

Ms v Med
230
no. 1

[Persian miniature, with ms. text (in Persian), of the King of the Monkeys throwing figs to Tortoise]

Persia, Shiraz school?, 15th century.
1 leaf ([2] p.); ill (col.) ; 23 x 15cm.

[14--]

Petrarca, Francesco, 1304-1374.

Ms.fMed.
27

Sonetti e rime; [Italy? 15th cent.] Ms.
107 ℓ. 29 cm. (paper)

Marginalia in various hands.

Ex libris: Vincenzo Paolino Messenese (inscription); Joseph Barrois (sale); and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotation by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

14--?

Poor Clares. Mss. Acc. 1363

Regula sororēn ordinis soē Clare ...
Ill. ms. [Italy, 15th cent.]

1 Italian Mss in this Library

[14--]

Ms.fMed.
25

Rambaldi, Benvenuto, da Imola, d.1390.
Romuleon. [Italy, 15th cent.] Ms.
153 ℓ. 30 cm. (paper)

Decorated initials.

Inserted is letter from Paget Toynbee to S.C. Cockerell.

Ex libris: Bibliotheca Billiana (stamp); Joseph Barrois (sale); and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[14--]

Raymundus de Sabunde, 15th cent.

Ms.fMed.
17

Tractu. [Toulouse? 15th cent.] Ms.
10 ℓ. 29 cm.

CONTENTS: Tractatus fratris Ray^{di} de septem vicíis capitalibus.--De virutibus.--De septem beatitudibus in corpore glorificato.--Tractatus brevis et concinnus de historia regni Neapolitani usque ad med. sec. XIV.

[14--?]

Ms.f Med
112

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus.
Tragoediae. [Italy, 14--?] Ms.
132ℓ 28 cm.

Ornamental initials

Imperfect: lacks first two acts of Thyestes and end of Hercules Oethus; also lacks Hercules Furens probably omitted in this version.

ex libris: Samuel Petit (inscription), Lord Mostyn (no.45)

MB

[14--?]
R-B
MSS
Ms
.Med.
240

Catholic Church.
[Book of hours.]
[Miniature single leaf from a Book of hours, 14--?]
1 item (2 p.) in folder ; 10 x 17.5 cm.

SUMMARY: From 15th century France; 15 lines of text in a gothic bookhand on vellum; from Office of the dead; one illuminated initial.

1. Books of hours--Texts. 2. Prayers for the dead. 3. Manuscripts, Latin (Medieval and modern)--France. 4. Illumination of books and

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBK
ocm48072628

R-B
MSS
Ms
.Med.
240

Catholic Church. -- [Miniature single
leaf from a Book of hours ...
(Card 2)

manuscripts, French. 5. Catholic Church--Prayer-books and devotions Latin. I. Catholic Church. Officium pro defunctis.

MRGRRBK

ocm48072628

[14--?]

R-B
MSS
Ms
.Med.
239

Catholic Church.
[Lectionary. Latin.]
Large illuminated leaf, probably from a lectionary, [14--?].
1 item in folder ; 270 x 183 mm.
Description from dealer's catalog.
On vellum; 41 lines of text in a rounded gothic bookhand; double columns; illuminated initials with pen flourishes.
1. Catholic Church--Liturgy--Texts. 2. Lectionaries--Texts. 3. Manuscripts, Latin--Spain.

MRGRRBKM ocm48072632

000841

ca. 1400

Alisa, ~~of Bastogne,~~ fl. ca. 1400.

Ms.Med. 217

Deed granting use of half acre of land to widow of Hugh Marshal in return for one rose at midsummer; ~~Bastogne, Belgium,~~ [ca. 1400]
Ms.D. in Latin. 1 s. (1 p.)

Barton, Eng.

[1400]

Ambrosius, St., Bp. of Milan.
Ms.fMed. S. Ambrosii Mediolanensis episcopi in Psalmos
9 Davidicos commentarii. [Italy, 1400?] Ms.
168 ℓ. 25 cm.

Ex libris: Francesco Barbaro (inscription), Joseph Barrois (label), and Earl of Ashburnham (sale)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[1400]

Ms.qMed.
90

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Horae (Dôle use?). [France, i.e. Brittany, ca.1400]

150ℓ. 19cm.

Illuminated.

Bound in gilt tooled calf, strapwork design, Paris, ca.1550.

Ex libris: Hofstede (inscription).

[1400]

Ms.qMed.
40

Franciscans.

Ms.: Collected works. [Italy, 1400?]

156 ℓ. 16 cm. (vellum and paper)

Illuminated initials.

CONTENTS:--Requla Fratrum Minorum (ℓ.1-18).--Vita S. Francisci (ℓ.21-45).--Sacrum commercium Beatissimi Francisci cum domina Paupertate (ℓ.48-56).--Extracta ex Conformitalibus beati Francisci (ℓ.57-67).--Lamentatio B. Mariae V. de morte filii Jesu [and other religious poems in Italian] (ℓ.69-130).--Constitutiones generales (ℓ.131 [illegible]-156).

Ex libris: Paul Sabatier.

1420

Ms.qMed.
81

Catholic church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.
Horae (Rennes use). France, ca.1420.
163l. 23cm.
Illuminated.
Bound in 16th cent. gilt-tooled leather.
Ex libris: Thomas de Québriac; Françoise de Vollant de la Bintanaie; M. de Bel Air; and Marie Ange Toussaint (inscriptions).

1425

Ms.fMed.
30
(1)

Aiguillon de crainte.

Laguillon de crainte; France, 1425. Ms.
59 ℓ. 29 cm.

Ornamental initials.

Ex libris: Bibliotheca Lamoniana (bookplate); Joseph Barrois (label); and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotation by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1425

Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint, 1091-1153.
Meditations; France, 1425. Ms.
81-98 ℓ. 29 cm.
Ornamental initials.

Ms.fMed.
30
(3)

1425

Ms.fMed.
30
(2)

Bible. O.T. Apocrypha. Ecclesiasticus.
Ci commance ecclesiastique qui contient XLIIII chappitre; France, 1425. Ms.
61-80 ℓ. 29 cm.
Ornamental initials.

[1425]

Bible. O.T. Psalms. Latin. 15th century.
Ms.qMed. Beatus uir qui nõ abiit in consilio
7 impioru ... [England, 1425?] Ms.
155 ℓ. 22 cm.

Illuminated initials.

CONTENTS: Calendar, Psalms, Canticles, Litany and Collects.

Ex libris: Thomas Dunn (signature)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1425

Ms.fMed.
30
(4)

Laurent, Dominican, fl.1279.
Livre des vices et des vertus; France, 1425. Ms.

99-176 ℓ. 29 cm.

Ornamental initials.

1425

Ms.fMed.
18

Usuardus, of St. Germain, d. 877?

Martyrologium. (Versus paschales et Provinciale [at end]) France, 1425. Ms.

227 ℓ. 35 cm.

Illuminated initials.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale no.) and Earl of Ashburnham (sale)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1426 Aug. 4

Cleseby, John.

Ms.Med.
219

Grant by John Cleseby, Thomas Makeblythe & John Wardale of property to John Trollope and Agnes (Cleseby) Trollope; Egdone [i.e., Yorkshire] 4 Aug. 1426. Ms.D. on vellum. Latin. 1s. (1p.) With 2 seals.

[1430]

Ms.qMed.
76

Bible. O.T. French. Selections.

Histoire de la Bible. [Normandy, 1430?] Ms. 340 ℓ. 20 cm.

16 illuminated initials and decorative initials throughout.

Summary of historical portions of the Old Testament.

Ex libris: Lord Aldenham (bookplate)

R-B
MSS
Ms
.Med.
237

[144-?]

Catholic Church.
[Book of hours.]
Illuminated medieval manuscript leaves, [144-?]
1 item (2 leaves in folder) ; 13 x 9 cm.

SUMMARY: From France, ca. 1440. 14 lines of text in a gothic bookhand. On vellum. One leaf in Latin from the Office of the Dead with illuminated initials, one leaf in French in praise of the Virgin also with illuminated initials.

1. Catholic Church--Prayer-books

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBKM ocm45096629

R-B
MSS
Ms
.Med.
237

Catholic Church. -- Illuminated medieval manuscript leaves ... (Card 2)

and devotions--Latin. 2. Books of hours. 3. Prayers for the dead. I. Catholic Church. Office for the dead. Latin. II. Catholic Church. Officium pro defunctis. III. Catholic Church. Book of hours.

MRGRRBKM

ocm45096629

001669

1440 Nov. 5

Ms.fMed.
19

Cicero, Marcus Tullius.
De officiis. Italy, 5 Nov. 1440. Ms.
78 ℓ. 26 cm.

Illuminated initials.

Ex libris: Jean de Henri, seigneur de Jenvaux (inscription); Maximilien de Jamblins (inscription); Joseph Barrois (sale) and Earl of Ashburnham (sale)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1448

Ms.fMed.
13

Innocent III, Pope, 1160?-1216.
Decretalis; Sompnia Danielis; Sermo de horis canonicis legendis; Lotharius, De miseria humanae condicionis; De gradibus consanguinitatis. Rüden, Germany, 1448. Ms.

122 ℓ. 28 cm.

Written by Hermann of Knevellinthusen.

Ex libris: Bibliotheca Bredelariensis (inscription)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[ca.1449]

Juan II, King of Castile, 1405-1454.

Ms.E.9.4
75-151

Ms.L.S. (Yo le Rey) to Gomes de Cavalion instructing him to tell Count of Arcos verbally that his brother Don Fernando de Leon is to be arrested; [Segovia?, ca. 1449] 1s. (1p.)

[1450]

Ms.qMed.
87

Ars moriendi.
[L'art de bien mourir. [France, ca.1450]
11ℓ. 17cm.
6 full-page illuminations.
Incomplete?

[ca.1450]

Ms.qMed.
89

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.
Horae (Roman use). [France, ca.1450]
190ℓ. 23cm.
Illuminated.
Ex libris: Dr. Osgood; and Joseph Whitney (clasps).

[1450]

Hieronymus, Saint.

Ms.fMed. 78

Epistolae. [Rome? 1450?] Ms.
321 ℓ. 36 cm.
Illuminated initials.
Bound in modern blind-tooled brown morocco.

ca.1450

Ms.fMed.
22

Vegetius Renatus, Flavius.
De re militari. Italy, ca.1450. Ms.
70ℓ. 24 cm.

Illuminated initial.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (label), and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1453 July 25

Martialis, Marcus Valerius.

Ms.fMed.
21

Epigrammata. Italy, 25 July 1453. Ms. 150 ℓ. 29 cm.

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale no.), and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1454

Ms.fMed.
29

Bonaventura, Saint, Cardinal, 1221-1274,
supposed author.

La vie et conversation de notre seigneur Jesus Christ; [France] 1454. Ms.

142 ℓ. 28 cm. (paper)

French translation of Meditationes vitae Christi.

Ex libris: André de Ryneck (stamp); Poor Clares (inscription); Joseph Barrois (sale); and Earl of Ashburnham.

Annotation by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1461

Manlius, Marcus.

Ms.qMed. 20

Astronomicon, libri IV. Ferrara, 1461. Ms. 86 ℓ. 19 cm.

Two illuminated initials.

Written by Pereginus Allius.

With this is bound Serenus, Quintus Sammonicus. De morbis.

Ex libris: Cardinal Grimani (inscription), Marino Grimani (inscription), Pierre Pithou, Antoine de Rosny (bookplate), Joseph Barrois (label), Earl of Ashburnham (sale)

Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1461

Ms.qMed.
20

Serenus, Quintus Sammonicus.
De morbis. Ferrara, 1461. Ms.
87-110 ℓ. 19 cm.

Colophon: Scriptus praeppere ac festine a me peregrino allio ferrarie, MCCCCLXI.

Bound with Manlius, Marcus. Astronomicon.

1466 July 17

Ms.fMed.
10

Augustinus, Aurelius, Saint, bp. of Hippo.

De civitate Dei; beginning: Sententia de libro retractationũ beati Augustini epi. de gloiosissiã ciuitate dei. [Flanders] 17 July 1466. Ms.

264 ℓ. 38 cm.

Illuminated.

Colophon: Annis M. C. quater cursis lx. q3bis ter Festo syderea quo scandit alexius ethra. Isti fuit codex sc'ptus tibi laus d's o rex Ghysb'to genitu p̲ heer frem theodricũ. Qui legit hũc dicat sc'ptor cũ pace q'escat.

(See next card)

Ms.fMed.
10

Augustinus, Aurelius, Saint, bp. of Hippo.
De civitate Dei; ... 1466 (Card 2)

Ex libris: H. Yates thompson (bookplate)
Annotated by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[1470]

Ms.qMed.
86

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.
Onser Vrouwen Ghetide. [Utrecht, ca.1470]
132ℓ. 17cm.

Illuminated.

Bound in contemporary blind tooled calf with ornate silver clasps, one representing St. Anne holding the Virgin and Child and the other St. Catherine.

Ex libris: Jean de Mayer (sale); William Loring Andrews (bookplate); and Cortland F. Bishop (bookplate).

ca. 1470 ?

Ms.Med.232pb

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Leaf from a book of hours, in Latin; [Northern France ?, ca. 1470 ?] Vel., 1f.

Fully illuminated borders of flowers, acanthus, berries, birds, etc.

Two illuminated roundels (on recto and verso) depicting: a gentleman on his knees in prayer at the foot of a bed, and his bride in bed waiting for him, with the caption "Ecuie Alexis" ("Squire Alexis"); and the bride alone in bed, with the caption "lespousee" ("the bride").

Historiated initial "M" showing two heads.

[1473]

Ms.fMed.
218

Nizāmī, Ganjavī, 1141-1203.
Khamsah.
[Persia, 1473] Ms.
ca. 200ℓ. 31 cm.
Illuminated by Ali Mahmud.

1475

Ms.qMed.
34

Bible. N.T. Gospels. Armenian.
Gospels; Armenia, 1475. Ms.
311 ℓ. 15 cm.
Illuminated.

Written by Gregory in the monastery of the son of Hussig.

Bound by John of Bitlis, 1663, in hand-wrought silver embossed with figures.

Ex libris: Maxwell Sommerville.

ca. 1475

Ms. Med.235 pb
[in box "E"]

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.
Single leaf from the litany of saints in a book of hours; [Delft ?, Netherlands, ca. 1475]
Vel., 1f.; border ornament.

Written in a gothic bookhand,

[vendor's full description in folder]

1480

Ms v Med
230
no. 2

[Persian miniature, with ms. text (in Persian), of Sirens bathing, watched by Alexander.]
Persia, Shiraz school?, ca. 1480.
1 leaf ([2] p.) : ill. (col.) ; 24 x 15.5cm.

1483 April 7

Medici, Lorenzo de', il Magnifico, 1449-1492. Ms.E.9.4.N466

A.L.S. to Mag[istris] Dominis et pribs [?] observan[issi]-mis; Florentiae, vij Aprilis 1483. In Italian.

Commends a gentleman.

1485

Ms.qMed.
28

Bianchi, Tommaso de.

Lo trattato de lo acentuare le dictione o vero parole de lo officio divino; Bologna, 1485. A.Ms.

43 ℓ. 17 cm.

With this is his Racolta delle rubriche extrate dal Breviario.

Ex libris: Corpus Christi monastery, Bologna (colophon); Joseph Barrois (label); and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotation by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

1485

Ms.qMed.
28

Bianchi, Tommaso de.

Racolta delle rubriche extrate dal Breviario; Bologna, 1485. A.Ms.

47-76 ℓ. 17 cm.

With this is his Lo trattato de lo acentuare le dictione o vero parole de lo officio divino.

1488

1488 Muenzer, Hieronymus, 1437-1508. Q.405.84

Paris

[Autograph inscription.]

(in Aristoteles. Ethica. Latin. Opvs Aristotelis de moribvs. In inside front cover. [Paris.] 1488.)

ca. 1490 ?

Ms.Med.231pb

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Calendar leaf for October, in French, from a book of hours; [Rouen ?, France, ca. 1490 ?]
Vel., 1 f.

Panel border of flowers and acanthus, inhabited by a fanciful creature, half-human, half-animal.

[ca.1490]

Ms.q.
Med.
136

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Officium beate virginis marie secundum consuetudinem romane curie ad matutinum. [Florence? ca.1490] Ms.

184ℓ. 13x10cm.

Illuminated, 1 full page miniature, 4 historiated initials, 8 illum. initials.

Written in same hand as BPL Ms.q.Med.158.

Bound in 19th cent. French morocco, gilt-tooled spine.

Ex libris: Duc de la Vallière (sale); Bernard d'Hèry (label); H.Harvey Frost (bookplate)

MB

[ca.1490]

Ms.q
Med.
158

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Officium beate marie virginie secundum consuetudinem romane ecclesie. [Florence? Italy, ca.1490] Ms.

167ℓ. 11x8cm.

Illuminated initials.

Written in same hand as BPL Ms.q.Med.136.

Bound in modern gold-tooled vellum.

MB

ca.1490?

Ms.qMed.
209

Peurbach, Georg von, 1423-1461.

Ms.: Theoricae novae planetarum. «Germany, ca.1490?»
52 ℓ.

Ex libris: Bibliotheca Halliwelliana, no.98.

1. Latin mss. in this lib
2. Astronomers, German. 3. Planets
x from Purbach, Georg von

1492 June 27

vault

Ms.E
.9.4
76-1

Spain. Sovereigns, etc., 1479-1504 (Ferdinand V and Isabella I)

Ms.L.S.(Yo la Rey and Yo la Reyna) to Juan de Ribera thanking him for keeping them informed; [Burgos?] 27 Junio 1492. 1s. (2p.)

Countersigned by Fernan de Alonso.

1494 November 19

*Ms.E.9.4 Charles VIII, King of France, 1470-1498.

Ms.D.S. to citizens of Acquapedente, asking them to provide French troops with food and shelter; Florence, 19 nov. 1494. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 French Mss in this Library.
2 France. Armée. Suppl[illegible] and stores.
I Acquapedente, Citiz[illegible]
X also from: France. So[illegible]igns, etc., 1483-1498
(Charles VIII)

1499 June 23

*Ms.E.9.4
.H7

Henry VII, King of England, 1456-1509.

Ms.D.S.: Pardon granted to Thomas Hill for treason and other misdeeds; «London?» 23 June 1499. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 Hill, Thomas
X also from: Gt. Brit. Sovereigns, etc., 1485-1509.
(Henry VII)

1500

[15--?]

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Ms.qMed. 82

Horae (Paris use). France, [15--?]
161ℓ. 17cm.

Illuminated.

Ex libris: Bibliothèque de Suin, à Doudeville (bookplate); F.O. Stanley (sale).

[15--?]

Jāmī, 1414-1492.

Ms.qArab. Lawá'ih [Iran, 15--?] Ms.
2 ca. 551p. 20 cm.

Illuminated title page.

[15--]

Ms.fMed.
37
(1)

Milledonne, Antonio.

Historia del concilio di Trento; [Rome? 16th cent.] Ms.

87 ℓ. 29 cm. (paper)

Ex libris: Joseph Barrois (sale); and Earl of Ashburnham (sale).

Annotation by Sir Sydney Cockerell.

[15--]

Milledonne, Antonio, supposed author.

Ms.fMed.
37
(2)

Relazione del conclave nella sede vacante di Papa Paolo quarto, nel quale fu creato Papa Pio quarto alli 24 dicembre 1560; [Rome? 16th cent.] Ms.

88-91 ℓ. 29 cm. (paper)

[15--?]

[Prayer book]
Ms.qArab. [Iraq?, 15--?] Ms.
6 1v. (ca.150p.)

R-B
MSS
Ms
.f.
3332

16th century

Yepes, Diego de, 1530?-1613.

Chronica del illustrissimo Don Pero [sic] Gonçalez de Mendoça, Cardenal de Sancta Cruz, Patriarcha de Alexandria, Arcobispo de Toledo, Primado de las Españas...

1 item (190 p.) ; 37 cm.

Manuscript.

Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoza (1428-1495) became successively bishop of Calahorra and Siquenza, archbishop of Seville and finally archbishop of Toledo and Primate of Spain. He became a cardinal in 1473.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBKM ocm43793955

000730

R-B
MSS
Ms
.f.
3332

Spain - 16th century

Yepes, Diego de, 1530?-1613. --
Chronica del illustrissimo Don
Pero [sic] Gonçalez de Mendoça,
... (Card 2)

SUMMARY: In four parts, the first of which is entitled: Historia de la casa Mendoca.

1. Gonzalez de Mendoza, Pedro.--Biography. 2. Catholic Church--Spain--Clergy--Biography. 3. Cardinals--Spain--Biography. 4. Spain--History--Ferdinand and Isabella, 1479-1516. I. Title.

MRGRRBKM

ocm43793955

000735

ca.1500

Ms.qIt.
14

Alamanni, Tommaso, supposed author.

Ms. treatise on commercial arithmetic; «Florence? ca.1500» (ca.122 p.)

1. Mathematical mss. i[illegible] library.
2. Italian mss. in thi[illegible]brary.

Lyons?   ca.1507?

RARE BOOK DEPT.

XQ
.459
.29

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Missal.
Latin.

Missale s'm ritū sancte romane ecclesie ad longum sine require: mendis erutum varijsqȝ (quibus hactenus cōmunis abusus inualuit) purgatū erroribus: vnacum plurimis tam deuotis ꝓ necessarijs missis in eiusdē vsu nunq impressīs: sincero multiplicato examine insertis.

Uenundentur Lugduni ab Stephano gueynard prope sanctum Antonium [1507]

16p.ℓ.,cclxiiij numb.ℓ. col.woodcuts(many illuminated) 18.5cm.

(See next card)

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

XQ
.459
.29

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Missal.
Latin. Missale s'm ritū sancte romane
ecclesie ... [1507] (Card 2)

Title-page & text in red & black; title within historiated border, including publisher's device at head; the printer's mark on leaf cclxiiij closely resembles that of L.A. Giunta of Venice but had initials MA instead of usual LA.

Errors in foliation.

Colophon: Imp̄ssuꝫ Lugduni arte viri solertis Claudij dauost al's de Troye. Impēsis v̓o honorabilis viri Stepha[illegible]ni gueynard eiusdem

(See next card)

RARE BOOK
DEPT.

XQ
.459
.29

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Missal.
Latin. Missale s'm ritū sancte romane
ecclesie ... [1507] (Card 3)

ciuitatis bibliopole ⁊ ciuis. Anno incarnate deitatis millesimo quin ētesimo septimo. die. xxv. mensis augusti.

Includes musical notation.

Bound in at the beginning and end are 65l. of ms. containing liturgical matter in Latin.

Contemporary pigskin, blind tooled; brass clasps,

RARE BOOK
DEPT.
XG
.509
.C28H

[~~16th century~~] 1509

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.
Latin.

Hore beate Marie virginis secundum usum Romanum totaliter ad longum sine require.

[Imprime a Paris par Jehan Barbier et Guillaume le Rouge imprimeurs] [1509]

[272]p. 79illus. 15.5cm.(8vo)

Colophon: Ces heurs ... a lusaige de Romme ... ont este imprimees a paris par Jehan barbier demourāt en la rue Saint iacques ... pour ledit Barbier aussi pour [illegible] Guillaume le rouge ... et

(See next card)

MB

RARE BOOK
DEPT.
XG
.509
.C28H

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours. Latin.
Hore beaute Marie virginis ... [1509]
(Card 2)

furent acheuees en lan.M.ccccc.et.ix.le.xxii iour.Daoust.

Signatures: A-R^8

Printed in red and black.

Bohatta, Bibl. der Livres d'Heures, 812; Monceaux, Les Le Rouge, v.2, p.284, no.53 bis.

Woodcut illustrations painted over in gold and colors; printer's device on t.p. has been altered to show portraits of owner of book with his

(See next card)

RARE BOOK
DEPT.
XG
.509
.C28H

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours. Latin.
Hore beaute Marie virginis ... [1509]
(Card 3)

wife and their arms, and imprint (supplied from Monceaux) painted over.

Imperfect: leaf Cii (p.[35-36]) with woodcut of St. Mark, wanting; supplied by blank leaf in 16th cent.

Bound at end are 39ℓ. of prayers, calligraphically written in red and black, with capitals in gold and red.

(See next card)

RARE BOOK
DEPT.
XG
.509
.C28H

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours. Latin.
Hore beaute Marie virginis ... [1509]
(Card 4)

Bound in rose and black morocco, gilt stamped, with arms of Jacques van Pamele, Archdeacon of Flanders; silver clasps.

Ex libris (inscription): Adolphus pameleus Brugensis--A quoi tiendra.

[ca.1510]

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Ms.Med. Horae. (12 miniatures cut from Book of
~~artifact~~ Hours) [Spain, ca.1510]
35 12 ℓ. 9 cm.

Framed.

in vault Ex libris: Mrs. Joseph George Cupples.

1513 Oct. 26

Ms.E.9.4 Wolsey, Thomas, Cardinal, 1475?-1530.

70-22

Ms.L.S. to Margaretha of Austria, appealing to her to use her influence in his favor with the King of France and other continental nobles on his claim to bishopric of Tournay; [n.p.] 26 October 1513. 1 s. (3 p.)

I. Margaretha of Austria, regent of the Netherlands.

1514: March 15

Henry VIII, King of England, 1491-1547.

Ms.E.
9.4
H398

Ms.N.S. to Sir Andrew Wyndson ordering material to clothe groom George Duckworth; Greenwich, Eng., 15 March 1514. 1 s. (1 p.)

1515

Bourbon, Charles, duc de, 1490-1527.
Ms.D.S.; Palmi, Italy, 1515.
1s.(1p.) vellum.

In
XQ
.56
.63

1515.

no.3 in **D.240b.46 --No.7 in **D.4

1515 Burgos, Diego de, and Villegas, Pero Fernandez de.

Querella de la fe comēçada por diego de burgos y acabada añediēdo entre sus ver sos lo que conuenia y prosiguiēdo la adelante por dō pero fernādez de villegas...

(In Dante Alighieri. La traduciō del dante en verso castellano. Burgos, 1515. Black letter. (322-327 ff.)

A manuscript copy of this in No. 7 in **D.4.

1515

no.2 in **D.240b.46 - no.7 in*D.4

1515 Villegas, Pero Fernandez de, 1453-1525.

Breue tratado...intitula do. Auersion del mudo y couer sion a dios. [En verso.] (In Dante Alighieri. La traducio del dante en verso castellano. Burgos, 1515. Black letter. 320-322 ff.

A manuscript copy of this treatise is in No.7 of **D.4

1517 July 20

Ms.f.Sp.
25

Castile, Sovereign, 1504-1555 (Juana la Loca)

Carta executoria [by] Doña Juana e Don Carlos [in favor of] Rodrigo de Oviedo; Granada, 20 [?] July, 1517.

Illuminated ms. on vellum; 26 leaves (last blank), bound, written in a round gothic script. 31 cm.

On verso of first leaf: large illuminated

(See next card)

1517 July 20

Ms.f.Sp.
25

Castile. Sovereign, 1504-1555 (Juana la Loca)
Carta executoria [by] Doña Juana e Don Carlos [in favor of] Rodrigo de Oviedo ... 1517.
(Card 2)

heading incorporating an initial D with portraits of queen Juana and king Carlos and three lines in large capitals; illuminated IHS medallion above, supported by winged cherubs; three illuminated coats of arms. Four additional

(See next card)

1517 July 20

Ms.f.Sp.
25

Castile. Sovereign, 1504-1555 (Juana la Loca)
Carta executoria [by] Doña Juana e Don Carlos [in favor of] Rodrigo de Oviedo ... 1517.
(Card 3)

illuminated headings in large capitals, with historiated initials in two of them: three seated men, "Alcades e notario", and an equestrian portrait of "Carlos".

The style of the illumination is, seemingly, Florentine, with little trace of Flemish and

(See next card)

1517 July 20

Ms.f.Sp.
25

Castile. Sovereign, 1504-1555 (Juana la Loca)
Carta executoria [by] Doña Juana e Don Carlos [in favor of] Rodrigo de Oviedo ... 1517.
(Card 4)

French influence.

Silk cords for seal preserved, but the seal missing.

Upper blank corners of some leaves nibbled by mice.

1518 28 Jan.

Hawkeslowe, Joan

Ms.vMed.
220

Grant of farm lands to Joan Hawkeslowe, the younger and Ellen (Hawkeslowe) Palmer; Winchecombe, Eng., 28 Jan. 1518. Ms.D. on vellum. 1s. (1p.) with four seals

1519 May 11

Gianfiliazzi, Jacopo G.51.7.2 (99)

A.L.s. to Cosim Comenius [?]; [ ]
11 May 1519. 1 s.(2 p.)

1526 July 24

Karl V, emperor of Germany, 1500-1558. Ms.Sp.2

Ms.L.S. to Duke of Arcos; Granada, 24 julio 1526. 1 s. (2 p.)

1528-1548

*Ms.E.9.1 Vespucci family

11 Ms.D. regarding marriage plans of Caterina Vespucci and member of Altoviti family; «Florence?» 1528-1548.
11 s. (28 p.)

1 Vespucci, Caterina
2 Altoviti, -----

1528 ?

Ms.Med.233 qto

Penitents (Confraternity, Franciscan rule).

La regla de la sagrada orden de penitencia y religion del ... padre nostro sant francisco concedida y confirmada por nostro muy sancto padre clemeynte papa septymo. Seyendo visitador y mynistro general en toda la dicha sagrada orden de penytencia el reverendissymo padre fray Antonyo de Tablada ... ; [Astorga?, Spain, 1528?]

Ms. 1v.(50 leaves: parchment) in case.

[See vendor's description in case and provenance file]

1529 March 8

Karl V, emperor of Germany, 1500-1558. Ms.Sp.3

Ms.L.S. to Duke of Arcos; Toledo, 8 marzo 1529. 1 s. (2 p.)

I Arcos D Rodrigo Ponce de Leon duke of XVI century (?)

1529 August 20

Karl V, emperor of Germany, 1500-1558. Ms.Sp. 4

Ms.L.S. to Duke of Arcos; Genoa, 20 agosto 1529. 1 s. (2 p.)

R-B
MSS
Ms.
3393

1530

DS :Cédula real, 1530.
1 item (in folder) ; 26 x 38 cm.

Document signed "Yo la reina," being the Princess of Portugal and consorte of Charles V, and by the notary public, Juan Samano.

1. Beltrán, Diego. 2. Beltrán, Ventura. 3. Notaries,--Hispaniola--Selection and appointment--Sources. 4. Hispaniola--History--16th century--Sources. 5. Manuscripts, Spanish--Hispaniola. I. Isabel, Empress, consort of Charles V, Holy Roman Emperor, 1503-1539. II. Samano, Juan. III. Consejo de Indias (Spain)

MRGRRBKM ocm45449868

001414

1534 18 September

Este, Ippolito II d', Cardinal, 1509-1572. Ms.Ital. 9

Ms.L.S. to [?]; [n. p.] 18 sett. 1534. 1 s. (1 p.)

1535: Sept. 15

Ms.E.
9.4
H399

Henry VIII, King of England, 1491-1547.
Order requesting certain persons to appear before him; [London?] 15 Sept. 1535. Ms.D. (Printed signature) 1 s. (2 p.)

1536 February 25

G.51.7.4. (33)

Cosimo I, de' Medici, il Grande, Grand Duke of Tuscany,
1519-1574.

A.L.S. to Pierfrancesco di Ricci, di Certaldo, [n. p.]
25 febr. 1536. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Italian Mss in this Library

1537

R-B
MSS
Ms.
3266

Randall, Richard H.

Typescripts: Boston Public Library Ms. 1537.

21 p. : ill. ; 28 cm.

SUMMARY: Written as a seminar paper of a graduate course at Harvard University in 1952. Includes a draft copy, research notes and several comparative images from documents in other libraries. Boston Public Library call no. is now: Ms.f.Med. 109.

1. Missal (Boston Public Library, Ms.f.Med. 109) 2. Missals. 3.

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBKM ocm41075699

001251

R-B
MSS
Ms.
3266

Randall, Richard H. -- Typescripts
... (Card 2)

Manuscripts, Latin--France--Paris.
I. Title: Boston Public Library Ms. 1537.

MRGRRBKM

ocm41075699

001252

1537 August 17

Luther, Martin, 1483-1546. Mss. Acc. 256

A.L.S. to the Mayor and Council of Torgau; [n. p., 17 Aug.] 1537. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. German Mss in this Li[illegible]y
I. Torgau, Ger.

1541 August 20

*Ms.E.9.4

François I, King of France, 1494-1547.

Ms.D.S.; «Paris?» 20 août 1541. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 French Mss in this Library.
X also from: France. Sovereigns, etc., 1515-1547
(Francois I)

[1542? October 2]

Melanchthon, Philipp, 1497-1560. Ch.G.11.39

A.L.S. to [Georg Vogler?]; [Nuremberg, 2 oct. 1542?] 1 s. (4 p.)

1. Latin Mss in this Library

1543 October 5

Grimani, Marino, Cardinal, 1489-1545. Ms.It.6

A.L.S. to James Hamilton, Governor of Scotland; [n.p.]
5 Octobre 1543. 1 s. (2 p.) In French.

1548 May 17

Mendoza, Antonio de, viceroy of Mexico,
1490(ca.)-1552.

Ms.1472

Ms.D.S.: Title of grant of land to Lic. Diego de Nunez; signed also by Antonio de Tovar; Mexico, 17 mayo 1548. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Mexico--History--Spa[illegible] colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Me[illegible]
3 Spanish Mss in this [illegible]ary
I Nunez, Diego de
II Tovar, Antonio de

1548: May 24

Ms.xMed.
212

Edward VI, King of England, 1537-1553.

Letters patent granting to Francis, earl of Shrewsbury, the office of warden, chief justice and justice itinerant of all forests, parks, chases and warrens beyond Trent with a yearly salary of £ 100; Wanstead, Eng., 24 May 1548. Ms.D. in Latin. 1 s. (2 p.) vellum.

Royal seal attached (imperfect)

1550?

Ms.pfMed.
211

Bible. O.T. Esther. Hebrew. ca.1550.
Book of Esther (in Hebrew); [Europe, 1550?] Ms. scroll. 37x160cm.

[1550]

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Hours.

Ms.qMed.
88

Horae (Roman use). [Flanders, ca.1550]
201ℓ. 19cm.
Illuminated.

1551 September 20

*Ms.E.9.4 Calvin, Jean, 1509-1564.

Ms.D.S.; «Paris?» 20 sept. 1551. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 French Mss in this [illegible]ry.

1553 June 9

*Ms.Span.
98

Spain. Sovereigns, etc., 1516-1556 (Carlos I)

Carta executoria, confirming privileges of Monastery of Saint Mary at Valbuena (diocese of Valencia), Order of St. Bernard; Madrid, 9 June 1553.

Illuminated ms on vellum; 24 leaves, written in a rounded Spanish gothic script. 32cm. Limp vellum, with lead seal.

Page «1» has large historiated initial D containing miniature of St. Bernard praying to the Virgin, as well as illuminated border, with arms of monastery at foot. Illuminated initials and sectional headings.

1 Illuminated Mss in thi[illegible]ibrary
I Valbuena, Spain. Mo[illegible]y of Saint Mary.

1554 Oct. 7

Velasco I, Luis de, viceroy of Mexico, fl. 1550- Ms.1473
1566.

Ms.D.S.: Title to grant of land to Francisco de Lara; signed also by Antonio de Tovar; Mexico, 7 octubre 1554. 1 s. (4 p.) On verso are several Ms.N.S. (Fernando de Villamil and Baltasar de Obregon), declarations and testimonies concerning grant.

1 Mexico--History--Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Mexico
3 Spanish Mss in this Library
I Lara, Francisco de
II Tovar, Antonio de
III Villamil, Fernando de
IV Obregon, Baltazar de, b.1544

1555 January 1

*Ms.E.9.4

Spain. Treaties, etc., 1516-1556 (Charles I)

Ms.D.S.: Treaty concluded by Don Alonso de la Cueva y Benavides on behalf of Spain and Muley Hamet of Tunis; Tunis, 1 gennaro 1555. 11 s. (14 p.) Text in Arabic and Spanish.

1 Spanish Mss in this Library
2 Arabic Mss in this Library
I Tunis. Treaties, etc.
II Cueva/y Benavides, Al[illegible]e la
*III Ahmad al Mansúr, al-S[illegible]if, Sultan of Morocco
x from Mouley Hamid
x from Hamet, Muley

1557 June 11

Ms.It.
16

Ercole II d'Este, duke of Ferrara, 1508-1559.

A.L.S. to the Duke of Mantua introducing his messenger, Domenico; Ferrara, 11 June 1557. 1 s. (2 p.)

1. Italian mss. in this [illegible]ry.
I. Guglielmo Gonzaga, du[illegible] Mantua, d.1587.

1559 March 23

*Ms.E.9.4
M3

Francois II, King of France, 1543-1560.

Ms.D.S. (Franciscus, Maria) to Bishop of Pesaro, Cardinal Simonetta, regarding request that Pope Pius IV appoint Thomas Hay abbot of Glenluce Abbey; Amboise, 23 March 1559. 1 s. (2 p.) In Latin.

1 Pius IV, Pope, 1499-1565.
2 Hay, Thomas, Father
3 Glenluce, Scotland (Cistercian abbey)
I Simonetta, Ludovico, [illegible]dinal, d.1568.
II Mary Stuart, Queen o[illegible] Scots, 1542-1587.
X to 1: Medici, Gianange[illegible] de, 1499-1565.
X also from: France. Sovereigns, etc., 1559-1560
(Francis II)

156-?

*Ms.E.9.4

Simonetta, Ludovico, Cardinal, d.1568.

Ms.D. ordering Papal bull naming Father Thomas Hay abbot of Glenluce Abbey be carried out; .Pesaro, Italy, 156-. 1 s. (2 p.) In Latin. On vellum.

1 Hay, Thomas, Father[illegible] .
2 Glenluce, Scotland ([illegible]ercian abbey)

1560 December 24

1560

Pius IV. Pope. No. 2 in G.31.74

Relazione del conclave nella sede vacante di Papa Paolo quarto, nel quale fu creato Papa Pio quarto alli 24 Decembre 1560.

Manuscript of the 16th Century on paper. 4 ff. F°. Imperfect.

The Relazione is bound with a Ms. Historia del Concilio di Trento by Antonio Milledonne. His authorship of the Relazione is doubtful, as he appears to have been in France at the time of the conclave.

1563: April 6

Ms.vMed.
214

Chesterfield, Christopher, fl. 1563.

Lease of land to Nicholas Par and his children; [Chesterfield] Eng., 6 April 1563.
Ms.D. 1 s. (1 p.) vellum.

[1565?] January 23

Ms.It.
12

Cenci, Francesco, 1549-1598.

A.L.S. to Ferante [?] de Torres; [Roma?] 23 genn. [1565?]
1 s. (2 p.)

I. Torres, Ferante de

1566-1567

Ms.fIt.
15

Catholic Church. Camera apostolica.

Ms.: Account book of the Apostolic Camera Cardinal Vitellozo Vitteli with Giovanni Battista Altovitis of Florence; Rome, 1566-1567. (ca.74 ℓ.)

Signed by Cesare Gloriero, Cardinal Carlo de Grassis and others.

Bound in contemporary, blind-tooled leather.

1. Latin mss. in this library.
I. Vitteli, Vitellozo, Cardinal, 1531-1568.
II. Gloriero, Cesare.
III. Grassis, Carlo de, C[illegible]nal.
IV. Altovitis, Giovanni [illegible]ista.
Bindings--Italy--16th cent. (bindings file)

1567 4 April

*Ms.E.9.4

Charles IX, King of France, 1550-1574.

Ms.L.S. (Charles) to m. de Fourquevaux, French ambassador to Spain, asking him to forward accompanying letter to Charles's sister, Infanta of Portugal; Fontainebleau, 4 avril 1567. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 French Mss in this Library
I Fourquevaux, Raimond [illegible] Becarie de Pavie, baron de, 1509-1574.
X also from: France. Sov[illegible]eigns, etc., 1560-1574 (Charles IX)

1567 August 22

Falces, Gastón de Peralta, marqués de, viceroy of Mexico, fl.1566-1568. Ms.1474

Ms.D.S.: Grant of land to Antonio de la Cadena; signed also by Juan de Cuevas; Mexico, 22 agosto 1567. 1 s. (2 p.) On verso is A.D.S. of Fernando de Villamil concerning grant.

1 Mexico--History--Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Mexico
3 Spanish Mss in this Library
I Cadena, Antonio de la
II Cuevas, Juan de
III Villamil, Fernando de

1568

*Ms.E.9.4
(65.7)

Coligny, Gaspard de, 1519-1572.

Ms.L.S. (Chatillon) to Charles IX regarding activities of the fleet, apparently in Atlantic waters off South America; [n.p.] 1568. 1 s. (4 p.)

1. France—History, Na[illegible]
I. Charles IX, King of [illegible]ce, 1550-1574.
x Chatillon, Gaspard de Coligny, marquis de.

1568 May 29

Catherine de Medicis, Queen Consort of Henri II, Ms.Fr.9
1519-1589.

L. S. ("Caterine") to M. de Fourquevaux; Paris, 29 May 1568.
1 s. (2 p.)

1569-1570

Ms.fSp.
11
(9)

Felipe II, King of Spain, 1527-1598.

Ms.LL.(copies) to various addressees dated from Madrid, Granada, etc. 5 Apr. 1569-1 Mar. 1570; [n.p. 18--?]
(36 p.)

1. Spanish mss. in this library.
2. Spain--Hist.--Philip II, 1556-1598.

[1569]

Ms.qMed.
219

Zakarīyā ibn Muhammad, al Kazwini, d.1283.
Ajaib al-Makhlugat un Gharaib al-Manjudēt.
[Iran?] 978 A.H. [i.e., 1569] Ms.
582 p. 25 cm.
Illuminated.
Ex libris: Walter Thomas Wallace (bookplate)

1571: Sept . 20

Ms.vMed. 213

Chaderton, William, Bp. of Lincoln, 1540?-1608.

Lease of land in Charleton & Milbourn to Edward Smith and his sons; [Charleton] Eng., 20 Sept. 1571. Ms.D.S. 1 s. (1 p.) vellum.

1573 April 26

Copley, Sir Thomas, 1534-1584. Ms.Eng.22

A.L.S. to Don Diego Guzman de Silva; Antwerp, 26 April 1573. 1 s. (3 p.)

I Guzman de Silva, Don Diego

1576 November 6

Ms.E.9.4
(66.17)

Henri III, King of France, 1551-1589.

Ms.L.S. (Henry; Brulart) to «Pope Gregory XIII» regarding ecclesiastical promotion for Johan de Raymond; Blois, 6 Nov. 1576. 1 s. (2 p.)

1. Raymond, Johan de.
I. Gregory XIII, Pope, 15[illegible]85.
II. Sillery, Nicolas Brul[illegible] marquis de, 1544-1624.
    x to I: Buoncompagni, Ugo.
    x to II: Brulart de Sillery

1577 November 15

Knollys, Sir Francis, 1514-1596. Ms.Eng.41

D. S. to "the Rangers or other officers of her Majesty's Walke of New Lodge ..." Hampton Court, 15 November 1577. 1 s. (2 p.) Also signed: Sir James Croft.

I Croft, Sir James, d. 1590.

R-B
MSS
Ms
.f.
3247

ca 1578

Elizabeth, I, Queen of England, 1533-1603.

Ms.D. : Lists of Officers of State and various statistics of the Realm, ca. 1578.

1 item (94 p.) ; 32 cm.

SUMMARY: A compilation of statistics drawn up for members of the Privy Council among which are listed: High Commissioners, shires, churches in each, order of precedence of bishops, names of priveledged towns, nobility of England, musters, warships, forts on the coasts, Court

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBKM
ocm39782242

001030

R-B
MSS
Ms
.f.
3247

Elizabeth, I, Queen of England, 1533-1603. -- Ms.D. ... (Card 2)

of Exchequer, Custom House, Court of Awards, officers of the Admiralty, etc.

1. Nobility--England--Registers. 2. England--Officials and employees--Registers. 3. England--Statistics.

MRGRRBKM

ocm39782242

001031

1578 March 30

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.63)

Veronese, Paolo Caliari, known as, 1528-1588.

A.L.S. to Marcantonio Girardini; Venezia, 30 marzo 1578.
1 s. (2 p.)

1 Italian Mss in this Library
2 Artists, Italian

1578 June 22

Enriquez, Martin, viceroy of Mexico, fl. 1568-1580. Ms.1475

Ms.D.S.: Grant of land to Gonzalo de Salazar; signed also by Martin Lopez de Gaona; Mexico, 22 junio 1578. 6 s. (13 p.) On verso and on additional sheets are several A.N.S. and Ms.N.S. concerning grant.

1 Mexico—History—Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain—Colonies—Mexic[illegible]
3 Spanish Mss in this L[illegible]y
I Salazar, Gonzalo de
II Lopez de Gaona, Martin

1578 September 11

Ms.Ch.I
7.30

Juan de Austria, 1547-1578.

Ms.D.S.; In camp, 11 Sept. 1578.

1579 September 16

*Ms.E.9.4 Gresham, Sir Thomas, 1519?-1579.

A.L.S. to Nathaniel Bacon about tenants at Walsingham and other business matters; [London?] 16 Sept. 1579.
1 s. (2 p.)

I Bacon, Nathaniel, 1[illegible]60.

1580 March 22

Ms.E.9.4
.E4

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 1533-1603.

Ms.L.S. to Jacob von Brockhurst und Battenberg; Westminster, 22 Mar. 1580. 1 s. (1 p.) In Latin.

1. Latin Mss. in this library.
I. Brockhurst und Battenberg, Jacob von

1582 May 7

Suarez de Mendoza, Lorenzo, *viceroy of Mexico*, Ms.1476
fl. 1580-1582.

Ms.D.S.: Title to grant of land to Christoval Perez; signed also by Juan de Cuevas; Mexico, 7 mayo 1582. 2 s. (3 p.) Annotated and signed by Baltazar Dorantes de Carranza and Juan de Contreras.

1 Mexico--History--Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Mexico
3 Spanish Mss in this Library
I Perez, Christoval
II Cuevas, Juan de
III Dorantes de Carranza, [illegible]tazar
IV Contreras, Juan de

1583 Dec. 3

Ms.Med.
218

Gt. Brit. Sovereigns, etc., 1558-1603 (Elizabeth).

License permitting Thomas Lord Darcy of Cliche to alienate Northwick property occupied by John Cammes to William Deane; Essex, 3 Dec. 1583. Ms. on vellum. Latin. 1s. (1p.)

1584 Dec. 11

Moya de Contreras, Pedro, abp., viceroy of Mexico, d. 1591. Ms.1477

Ms.D.S.: Order to Domingo Ortz de Hinojosa to investigate complaints of natives; signed also by Lopez de Gaona; Mexico, 11 diciembre 1584. 1 s. (2 p.) On verso is further order on same matter, signed by Marqués de Villa Manrique, viceroy of Mexico, and Lopez de Gaona; Mexico, 6 mayo 1587. Also, a further order on same matter by Luis R. Leon; Mexico, 16 junio 1587.

1 Mexico--History--Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Mexico
3 Indians of North America--Mexico
4 Spanish Mss in this L[illegible]ry
I Ortiz de Hinojosa, Do[illegible]
II Lopez de Gaona, Martin
III Villa Manrique, Alvaro Manrique de Zuñiga, marqués

1587 July 7

Villa Manrique, Alvaro Manrique de Zuñiga, Ms.1478
marqués de, viceroy of Mexico, fl. 1585-1590.

Ms.D.S.: Decree concerning rights of Indians; Mexico, 7 Julio 1587. 1 s. (2 p.) On verso is declaration that decree had been carried out, signed by Domingo Ortiz de Hinojosa and Juan Paez.

1 Mexico--History--Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Mex[illegible]
3 Indians of North Ame[illegible]-Mexico
4 Spanish Mss in this Library
I Ortiz de Hinojosa, Domingo

1587 November 19

*Ms.E.9.4

Henri III, King of France, 1551-1589.

Ms.D.S. to Marguia di Pizani, regarding promotion; Boisgency, 19 nov. 1587. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 French Mss in this L[illegible]y.
I Pizani, Marguia di
X also from: France. Sovereigns, etc., 1574-1589
(Henri III)

1588 August

Ms.E.9.4
69-40

Henri III, King of France, 1551-1589.

Ms.L.S. to Cardinal de Santa Croce thanking him for support against Spaniards; Chartres, août 1588. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. French mss. in this library.
I. Santa Croce, Prospero de, Cardinal, 1513-1589.

159-?

Udall, John. 1560? -1592. *7540.4

[Petition to the Queen.] Manuscript. [159-?] 1p.

A slip pasted on the blank part of the last page of Heylin's AErius redivivus.

1591 November

Burghley, William Cecil, baron, 1520-1598. Ch.I.1.29

Ms.D.S.; «London?» Nov. 1591. 1 s. (1 p.)

1594 June 23

Velasco II, Luis de, viceroy of Mexico, fl. 1590- Ms.1479
1595.

Ms.D.S.: Grant of land to Francisco Pacho; signed also by P. de Campos; Mexico, 23 junio 1594. 1 s. (2 p.) On verso are declarations regarding possession of this land, signed by representatives of Indian towns and by Andres de Avila.

1 Mexico--History--Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Mexico
3 Indians of North Ame[illegible]--Mexico
4 Spanish Mss in this [illegible]ry
I Pacho, Francisco
II Campos, P de

1595 Feb. 15

Wallop, Sir Henry, 1540-1599. Ms.Eng.74

L.S. to Lord Burghley; Dublin, 15 February 1595. 1 s. (2 p.)

I. Burghley, William Cecil, baron, 1520-1598

1596 26 November

Zuñiga y Acevedo, Gaspar de, conde de Monterrey, viceroy of Mexico, fl. 1595-1603. Ms.1480

Ms.D.S.: Request for information on land desired by Alonso Perez de Bocanegra in northern Mexico; orders consultation with Indians; signed also by Lopez de Gaona; Mexico, 26 noviembre 1596. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 Mexico--History--Spanish colony, 1540-1810
2 Spain--Colonies--Mexico
3 Indians of North Ameri[illegible]-Mexico
4 Spanish Mss in this L[illegible]y
5 Perez de Bocanegra, A[illegible]o
I Lopez de Gaona, Martin

[16--]

[16--?]

R-B
MSS
Ms
.q
.Afr.
2

Bible.O.T. Psalms. Coptic 1600?

Colorfully illustrated 17th century Coptic Bible, [16--?].

1 v. (163 f.) : col. ill. ; 16 cm.

Description from dealer's catalog states the item as a Bible, but it seems to be a Psalter. Further research is needed to determine if the manuscript contains more than just the Psalms.

Manuscript on vellum; wooden boards; 7 full-page illustrations.

1. Bible. O.T. Psalms.--Versions, Coptic. 2. Coptic language--Texts. 3. Manuscripts, Coptic--Ethiopia.

MRGRRBKM ocm48072626

000861

16--?

Ms.qSp.
23

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual.

Ms.: Missal mexicano sacado por el latino; «Mexico, 16--?» (213 ℓ.)

From the old Pulido library at Ixtacuixtla

1. Spanish mss. in this l[illegible]y.
2. Aztec language
3. Nahuatl-Spanish dialect.

16--?

Danforth, Thomas, 1623-1699(?) Ch.E.10.36

Ms.D.S.: Bill of Costs in favor of George Pyke and Thomas Hull against George Danson; [Boston?, 16--]
1 s. (1 p.)

1 Danson, George.

16--?

[16-?] Fontanella, Francisco. no. 2 in **D.ms. 47

Obras en vers... [Barcelona?] (1), 429 ff. [Lo Parnas catalā. Part 2.] 22 x 16 cm.

The text is continuous, but the numbers 219-228 are omitted from the pagination.

Bound with the manuscript is a pamphlet by the same author, catalogued separately, entitled: Occident, eclipse, obscvredat, funeral. Panegirica alabança del...doctor Pau Claris.

1. Spanish Mss in this Library

16--?

16-? Fontanella, Francisco No. 2 in D.Ms.47

Obras en vers [Lo Parnas catalã. Part 2]

[Barcelona] The text is continuous, but the numbers 219-288 are omitted from the pagination. Bound with the manuscript is a pamphlet by the same author, catalogued separately, entitled: Occident, eclipse, obsvredat, funeral. Panegirica alabança del...doctor Pau Claris. Ms. 429 f. 22 x 16 cm.

16--?

16-? Garcia, Benet No. 1 in D.Ms.47

Obras en vers. [Lo Parnas catalã. Part 1]

[Barcelona] Ms. 316 p. 22 x 16 cm.

16--

16--? Gregory, James. 1638-1675. M.36.14

39 pp. Diagrams. Sm. 4°.

Geometria practica.

16--?

[16-?] Cualbes, Bonaventura de. No.3 in **D.Ms.47

Obras [en vers]. [Barcelona? 16-?] (1), 148 ff. [Lo Parnas catalā. Part 3.] 22 x 16 cm.

16--?

16-? Gualbes, Bonaventura de No. 3 in D.Ms.47

Obras en vers. [Lo Parnas catalã. Part 3]

[Barcelona] 148 f. 22 x 16 cm.

R-B
MSS
Ms
.q.
3392

[16-?]

Heads : drawings, [16--]

1 item (ca. 188 leaves) ; 15 cm.

Spine title.

SUMMARY: A series of 66 pen and pencil drawings of Sibyls and Roman Emperors with some descriptions in French; and 53 pen and pencil drawings of Roman medals.

1. Sibyls--Drawings. 2. Emperors--Rome--Drawings. 3. Medals, Roman--Drawings.

MRGRRBKM ocm45449874

001429

16--?

16--? Nabod, Valentin. E.190.82

Coloniae? 2 v. in 1. Diagrams. 30.5 cm.

Valentini Naibode...in Claudij Ptolomei Quadripartitae constructionis apotelesmaticum tertium [et qvartũ]. Comentarius nouus et eiusdem conuersio noua.

[16--?]

In:
XG
.666
.H87D

Nederlandsche Hervormde Kerk.

L'ordre ecclesiastique des Eglises reformées du Pays-bas ... conclu au Synode national, convoqué par les Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs les Etats-Generaux des Provinces Unies, à Dordrecht l'an 1618 et 1619; [Genève? 16--?] Ms.D. 24p.

"Collationné avec l'original qui a été signé par Jean Polyandu; Daniel de Contagne, Arnauld de Lannais, Esaie du Pré."

Bound in La discipline des Eglises reformées de France ... Geneve, 1666.

MB-Rev.

16--?

16-? Lo Parnas catalã que contẽ las obras en vers D.MS.47

dels tres mes florits ingenis catalans, que a tingut la nacio catalana; que son. Lo doctor Benet Garcia, vulgarment anomenat lo rector de Vallfogona. Lo insigne Francisco Fontanella, las obras del qual, estan aqui en vers, y prosa. Lo noble Don Bonaventura de Gualbes, que en sos versos se firmava; Lo rector Bellerguart...

⌊Barcelona⌋ 3v. in 1. 22 x 16 cm.

1 Spanish Mss in this Library

16--?

Pike, John Ms. I.1.3 (6)

Ms.D.S.: Deposition; [n. p., Newbury? 17th cent.?] 1 s. (1 p.)

16--?

Ms.Am.
1107

Ms.: Reasons showing why old men of sixtie yeares are not to traine [for military service?]; [n.p., 16--?] 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Military service, Compulsory.
2. Old age.
3. Aged.
4. Ability, Influence o[illegible]e on

[16-?]

[16-?] San Joan, Joseph de, annotator. no.3 in **D.Mss.20

Construccion de los hymnos de San Joan Baptista y los quatro quotidianos matutinos. [Madrid? 16-?] (1), 9 ff. Manuscript.

The annotator's name appears in the Praefaciuncula.

16--?

Thacher, Rev. Thomas. 1620-1678. **Ms.1307

[Fragment of a sermon on Matthew 25:42.] Manuscript. [16--?] 5pp. 14cm.

Mr. Thacher was a minister in Weymouth, Mass., and later the first minister of the Old South Church in Boston (1669-1678).

16--? February 19

16 ? Bradford, William, Ch A 2.19
Feb 19

Deposition of John Andrew.

[Written from?] John Andrew Jr., being questioned on suspicion of hiding murder stated that his sister Susannah had one night gone from their house at Latanum near Plymouth, that she was ill but that he had not investigated to see what was the matter; that sometime thereafter he asked his father what was the matter, his father told him that she had two children born "without the house," that one of them was hidden and the other dead. A.D.S. 1p. 7 1/2 x 6 in.

ca. 1600

Davnay, John, fl. ca. 1600.

Ms.Med.
216

Deed granting all his lands, tenements and goods to his sons John and William; [Snaith co., Yorkshire, ca. 1600] Ms.D. in Latin. 1 s. (2 p.) vellum.

Witnessed by Robert Cooke and others.

Armorial seal.

1602

Ms.fSp.
12

Cueva y Colon de Arellano, Maria de la

7 Ms.DD. on her claim to succeed Christoval de Cardona y Colon as heir to properties of Christopher Columbus; Mexico, 1602. (42 p.)

Claims are set forth in her name by Francisco Pacheco de Cordova y Bocanegre.

1. Spanish mss. in this library.
2. Cardona y Colon, Christoval de, d.1583.
3. Colombo, Cristoforo.
I. Cordova y Bocanegre, F[illegible]sco Pacheco de

1602 September 30

*Ms.E.9.4
.N6

Nottingham, Charles Howard, earl of, 1536-1624.

Ms.D.S.: Order on the Treasury for payment of funds to John Dinge, Her Majesty's gardener at Hampton Court; «London?» 30 Sept. 1602. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 Gardening
I Gt. Brit. Treasury
II Dinge, John

1603 February 24

Castillo y Zuniga, Garcia de. Ms.Sp.1

A.L.S. to "Don Pedro"; Puerto of Santa Maria, 24 febrero 1603. 1 s. (4 p.)

R-B
MSS
Ms
.q
.Port.
5

1603, July 17

Gomez, Antonio [Sigarro?]

Relacao da entrada de Senhora Duquesa em Villa Vicosa & festas que se Ihe fizerao, 1603.

75 p. ; 20 cm.

Apparently unpublished manuscript in humanistic cursive script.

SUMMARY: Concerns the marriage of D. Teodosio II (1568-1630), 7th Duke of Braganca and Dna. Ana de Velasco. They were to become the parents of Joao IV. The account gives a detailed description of the Braganca palace at Vila Vicosa and of the wedding which

(Continued on next card)

MRGRRBKM ocm42587374

002290

R-B
MSS
Ms
.q
.Port.
5

Gomez, Antonio [Sigarro?] -- Relacao da entrada de Senhora Duquesa em Villa Vicosa & festas que se Ihe ... (Card 2)

took place on July 17, 1603. The work is dedicated to D. Joao de Braganca and signed in Evora, 20 August 1603.

1. Braganca, Teodosio II, duque de, 1568-1639--Marriage.

MRGRRBKM

ocm42587374

002293

1606 May 20

*Ms.E.9.4 Nottingham, Charles Howard, earl of, 1536-1624.

Ms.L.S. to verderers of Windsor Forest, on cutting of timber; Windsor, 20 May 1606. 1 s. (2 p.)

[1610]

Ms.fMed.
38

Cook, Robert, d.1593?, supposed compiler.

The barons' book of England. [London? 1610?] Ms.

87 ℓ. 35 cm.

Colored coats of arms from the Conquest to the 3d year of James I.

Ex libris: John Ives of Yarmouth (inscription); and George Townshend (inscription).

1611

Salisbury, Robert Cecil, earl, 1563-1612. Ms.Eng.63

D.S. [n. p.], 1611. 1 s. (1 p.) Also signed by Thomas Howard, 1st Earl of Suffolk and Lewis Lewkenor.

I Suffolk, Thomas Howard, [illegible]rl of, 1561-1626.

1613 December 19

Ms.E.9.4
69-34

Gt.Brit. Commission to investigate Irish grievances.

Ms.D.S.: Expense account; London, 19 Dec. 1613.
1 s. (2 p.)

Signed by Sir Humphrey Winch, Sir Charles Cornwallis, George Calvert and others.

1. Ireland--Hist.--1603-1625.
I. Winch, Sir Humphrey, 1555?-1625.
II. Cornwallis, Sir Charl[illegible]1629.
III. Baltimore, George Calv[illegible] 1st baron, 1580?-1632.

1614

Sewall, Samuel, 1652-1730. *H.46.17

Manuscript notes in Thomas Brightman's Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum Salomonis, analysi & Scholiis illustratus... Basileae, Impensis Ludovici König, 1614.
13 l. 16 cm.

1614 December 12

Ms.Ch.I
7.28

Felipe III, King of Spain, 1578-1621.

Ms.L.S. to Conde de Lemos on the government of Naples; Madrid, 12 Dec. 1614. 1 s. (4 p.)

1. Spanish mss. in this library.
I. Lemos, Pedro Fernandez de Castro, conde de, 1576-1622.

1615

Bacon, Francis, viscount St. Albans, 1561-1626. Ms.E.9.4.B134

Ms.D.S. (in Latin); [London? 1615] 1 s. (1 p.)

ca. 1615?

Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de, 1858-1642. Mss.Acc. 269

Ms.D.s. [Paris? ca. 1615?] 1 s. (2 p.)

1616 August 15

*Ms.E.9.4 (64.29) (2)

Medici, Lorenzo de', principe, 1599-1648.

Ms.L.S. to [?]; Firenze, xv agosto 1616. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Italian Mss in this Library

1618 February 20

Ch G 3.63

1618 Abbot, George, 1562-1633; archbishop of Canterbury.
Feb 20

To "Yo^{r} loving friendes Sr John Quigley and Sr Edward Wardour, Knights, the Tellors, and other officers of the Receipt whom it may concern."

London
[From Whitehall.] Orders the payment of a sum of money to Lord Viscount Doncaster late master of the Wardrobe for the discharge of some bills incident to that office. Directs the manner in which the payments shall be made and the dates on which they come due. D.S. 1p. 14 x 9 in.

Signed by George Abbot, archbishop of Canterbury; Francis Bacon, and these members of the Privy Council: Robert Naunton, Fulke Greville, and Julius Caesar.

1619 Feb. 20

No date

1618/19
Feb 20

Day~~e~~, Stephen, 1594-~~1680;~~ 1668 printer. Ch A 1.117

Legal statement.

[Written from Cambridge, England?] Stephen Daye, intending to take to wife Rebecca, the widow of Andrew Bordman of Cambridge, England, a baker, agrees to pay to William Bordman, son of Andrew, the sum of fifty pounds when he shall reach the age of twenty-one; and shall furnish him also with food, clothing, and learning. Mss. 1p. 7 3/4 x 6 in.

Signed with a flourish, letters indistinct.

Probably not in Daye's own handwriting.

See: Green, S.A. Ten facsimile reproductions relating to New England. 1902. 2350.47.

1619 December 22

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.29)
(1)

Medici, Carlo dé, Cardinal, 1595-1666.

A.N.S. to Paolo Capolnudi (?); Firenze, 22 dicembre 1619. 1 s. (2 p.)

I Italian Mss in this Li[illegible]y

[1620?]

Ms.f.Fr.
180

Roussin, Augustin.
[Portolano; Marseilles, 1620?] 6 col. charts, 48x32cm., folded.

CONTENTS: South America (west and southeast coasts).--Brazil.--New Spain (Central America, West Indies, & Florida)--Mediterranean Sea.--New France (North Atlantic).--Africa.

Ex libris: Charles Emmanuel I, Duke of Savoy (coat of arms on first leaf)

1620 December 7

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.29)
(4)

Maria Magdalena de' Medici, Grand Duchess of Tuscany, and Consort of Cosimo de' Medici, 1589-1631.

Ms.L.S. to Federico Rossi, conte de S. Secondo, Parma; Fiorenza, 7 dic. 1620. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 Italian Mss in this Library

1624

1624 Barefoot, Walter Ch.E.11.11

Signature, with those of R. Chamberlain, James Sherlock, all Justices of the Peace witnesses to the recognizance of John Roberts. Manuscript. D.S. 1 p. 11 x 7¾ in.

1625 June 6

Ms.fSp.
21

Spain. Sovereigns, etc., 1621-1665 (Philip IV)

Ms.D.: Confirmacion al consejo y hombres buenos del Castillo de las peñas de San Pedro por el rey Phelippe quarto; Madrid, 6 junio 1625. (24 ℓ.)

Signed by Pedro de Contreras, Matias Fernandez Corrilla, and others.

1. Spanish mss. in this library.

I. Contreras, Pedro de
II. Corrilla, Matias Fernandez

1626: Sept. 26

Ms.E.
9.4
L376

Charles I, King of Great Britain, 1600-1649.
Decision settling dispute between Sir Adam Newton and Sir Henry Vane on management of the household treasury; [London] 26 Sept. 1626. Ms.D.S. 1 s. (1 p.)

1626 October 14

*Ms.E.9.4 Charles I, King of Great Britain, 1600-1649.

Ms.D.S.: Decision in favor of Sir Henry Vane against Sir Adam Norton; ‹London?› 14 Oct. 1626. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Vane, Sir Henry, 15[illegible]1654.
2 Norton, Sir Adam

1627/8 February 28

Marlborough, James Ley, earl of, 1550-1629. Mss. Acc. 257

Ms.N.S. to Sir Robert Pye; London, 28 Feb. 1627/8. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Pye, Sir Robert

1627/8 February 28

1627/8 Marlborough, James Ley, earl of, 1550- Ms. E.9.4 M34
1629.

Feb 28

To Sir Robert Pye.

[(London?)] Instructions for the payment of £100 to Gerterard [?] Abercromby.

Ms.D.S. 1 s. (2 p.) 5 x 8 1/4 in.

1 Abercromby, Gertrude
I Pye, Sir Robert

1628 November 25

Pembroke, Philip Herbert, earl of, 1584-
1650.

*G.51.7.4 (84)

Ms.D.S. to Robert Bonnett; [London] 25 Nov. 1628. 1 s.
(1 p.)

I Bennett, Robert

1629-1847

Charlestown, Mass.
Ms.f.Bos. Town records; Charlestown, 1629-1847. 16v.
XC1 in 14.

(Charlestown Archives, 19-31)

Includes minutes of town meetings and selectmen's meetings.

CONTENTS:--v.1.1629-1661.--v.2.Transcript of 1629-1661.--v.3-4.1658-1695.--v.5-6.1695-1719.--v.7.1719-1761.--v.8.1761-1779.--v.9.1779-1804.--v.10.1804-1816.--v.11.1816-1828.--v.12.1828-

(See next card)

1629-1847

Charlestown, Mass. Town records ... 1629-
Ms.f.Bos. 1847. (Card 2)
XC1 1836.--v.13.1836-1841.--v.14.1841-1847.--v.15.
1843-1847,Selectmen's proceedings only.--v.16.
Index to v.3-15.

v.4 imperfect: Sept.29, 1684-Oct.5, 1686 missing and replaced by 18th century abstract.

Microfilmed.

163-

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.5

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.
A.L.S. (initials) to ____ _____ ; [n.p., 163-?] 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

[163-?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.9

Eliot, John, 1604-1690.

Interpretation of John Cotton's statement on justification; [Boston, 163-?] A.Ms. 1s. (2p.)

On second page is John Cotton's explanation of Eliot's interpretation.

163-?

163-? Freemen's Oath. **G.33.46

[Boston.] The first draft of the Freemen's Oath, in the handwriting of Governor John Winthrop, and of the Servant's Oath, both in the handwriting of Governor Thomas Dudley.] 2pp.

A facsimile reprint may be found on 4351.118.

163-

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.4

Shepard, Thomas, 1605-1649.
A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Newtown [i.e. Newton, Mass.?], 163-? 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1629/30 February 12

Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, 1566(?)-1647

Ch.E.13.1

Ms.D.S.: Grants land at Sagadahock in New England to Thomas Lewis and associates; [London?] 12 Feb. 1629 [1630?] 1 s. (2 p.) Signed also by the Earl of Warwick.

1. Sagadahock, Me.
2. Lewis, Thomas
I. Warwick, Robert Rich, [illegible] earl of, 1587-1658

1631 February 6

1631 Feb 6 Bradford, William, 1588-1657; governor of Plymouth. Ch A 2.31

Facsimile letter addressed To the worthy good friends Mr. Winthrop, governor of the Massachusetts and the rest of the Council there.

[Plymouth.] Sets forth the general practice of the colony as regards the status of servants, free men and sojourners. Has given notice to people not to receive any who have not letters of dismission. Mentions the cases of John Philips, John Pickworth, Richard Church, Clement Briggs, John Hill, John Eedy, Daniel Ray. A.L.S. 1p. 10 x 7 3/4 in.

Signed also by Myles Standish, Thomas Prince, Samuel Fuller, and John Alden.

Facsimile. The original manuscript is on Ch M 1.11.

The original manuscript [illegible] een printed with notes in the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for 1848. Vol. II. P. 240.

1632

Neg.Photo. Vega Carpio, Lopez Felix de.
12

El castigo sin venganza. Tragedia.
Madrid, 1632.

Negative photostat on 59 sheets. To be used exceptiby special permission of the Keeper of Rare Books or Curator of Manuscripts rather than the original.

1632

Vega Carpio, Lope Felix de. **D.174.19 ****

El castigo sin venganza. Tragedia. Manuscript signed: En Madrid prim de Agosto de 1631, Frey Lope Felix de Vega Carpio. At the end: Puede representarse. Madrid. 3. de Mayo 1632. Pedro de Vargas Machuca. (2), 16, (2), 17, (2), 16, (1) ff.

****Not to be used except by special permission of the Keeper of Rare Books or the Curator of Manuscripts. A photostatic reproduction (negative) is available on Neg. Photo. 12

1 Spanish Mss in this Library

1633

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no. 1

Ms.L.(unsigned) [speaking of the gloomy state of religious affairs and the lukewarmness in the church; England?, 1633?]
2s.(3p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1632 February 6

1632
Feb 6

Bradford, William

Ch M 1.11
page xvi

To...Mr. Winslow, Governor of Massachusetts and the rest of the Council there.

1632 October 3

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.1

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.

A.L.S. (initials) to his wife Sarah telling her to remain in Boston and asking for clean linen; [London] 3 Oct 1632. 1s. (1p.)

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, v.8, p.543.

1633-1647

Littlefield, Edmund. Ms.550

Four deeds, etc. 1633-1647. Manuscripts, signed.

1633 April 1

Ms.130

Massachusetts. Colony and province. General Court, 1633.

Extract from the record of the General court held at Boston April 1, 1633, in which Noddle's Island is granted to Samuel Maverick "to enjoy, to him and his heirs forever yielding and paying yearly at the General Court to the governor for the time being either a fatt weather, a fatt hog, or ten pounds in money." "Attest. John Avery, Secr." Manuscript. 1 page.

1634-1822

Ms.fBos.
1

Boston (Town)

Minutes and acts of town meetings; Boston, 1634-1822. Ms.D. 10v.

v.1-2 includes Selectmen's minutes, 1634-1700.

v.10 includes annual citizen's meetings through 1847.

Microfilmed.

(See next card)

Ms.fBos.
1

Boston (Town) Minutes and acts of
town meetings; Boston, 1634-1822.
(Card 2)

Published in Reports of the Record Commissioners of the City of Boston, 1877-1906. (Doc.46-1877, 50-1881, 137-1882, 66-1895, 170-1885, 88-1886, 91-1887, 80-1895, 101-1903, 115-1905, 128-1906)

1634-1695

Clap, Samuel. 1634-1708.

**Ms.F.3.15

Manuscript book, containing genealogical memoranda of the Clap family from 1634-1695, etc., accounts, records of baptisms in the First Church, Dorchester, Mass., 1702-1708, verses on the deaths of Governor Endicott and Elder Withington. Also, verses on the death of Mr. Nowell, by Rodger Clap. Unpaged. Size, 5 & 10/16 inch x 3 3/4 inch.

1634

Charlestown, Mass. Town government. Ms.312

An order made by the inhabitants of Charlestowne (sic) at a full meeting for the government of the Towne by selectmen. 1634. Manuscript facsimile. 1 page. Size, 11 1/2 x 8 3/4 inches. With signatures.

1634

Ms.qArabic 1 Euclides, supposed author.

Ms.: Fifteen essays on principles of arithmetic and geometry; «n.p.» A.H. 1044 «i.e. 1634» 1 v. (213 ℓ.)

Illustrated (geometrical drawings) in red and black.

Purchased by Sir Thomas Phillipps (Ms. 3914) from Capt. Robert Mignan.

1.Arabic mss. in this li[illegible]r.
2.Mathematical mss. in t[illegible]library.

1634 September

Ch A 1.27

1634 (Sept) **Winthrop, John, 1587-1649; colonial governor of Mass.**

[Boston Town Records.] A facsimile.

[Boston, Mass.] An order that no stones or "loggs" shall be unloaded into the harbor so near the wharves that they are a menace to the boats. Whoever shall dump any "stones, timber or logges where the same may not be plainly seen at highe water, shall sett up a pole or beacon to give notice thereof". The same order holds true for the dumping of garbage near the creek, and Giles Firmin is appointed to see that the orders are obeyed.

Written in the hand of John Winthrop, dated 1634, Moneth 7th, daye 1. Signed by members of the first board of selectmen, John Winthrop, Willi[illegible]ington, John Underhill, Thomas Oliver, Thomas Leverett, G[illegible]irmin, John Coggeshall, William Pierce, Robert Harding, and William Brenton. A facsimile of the first entry in the Town Records.

1635-1650

Dyer, William.
Ms.Am. Ms.D.: The propositions of [William] Dyer
1506 sent unto the kings most exelent [majesty];
pt.3 [n.p., between 1635 and 1650?] Mutilated]
app.no.2 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1635

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.3

Salem, Mass.. Church of Jesus Christ.
Ms.L.(copy?): The Church of Jesus Christ at Salem to the ... elders of the Church of Christ at Boston ; [Salem?, 1635?]
2s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1635 May 6

Ms. 228

1635 Massachusetts. Colony and Province. General Court, 1635.

May 6
Sep 2

Records.

[New Toune] Extract from the records relating to the boundaries between Charlestown and Boston. A.D.S. 1p. 9 x 7 1/2 in.

In the handwriting of Edward Rawson, Secretary.

1635 October 24

History of the Sabbath. **Ms.1065

Part of Chapter eight of a work, which bears the license to print, dated, October 24, 1635. Manuscript. 20p. Size, 8 x 6 inches.

1636

Ms.Am. Ms. [A theological discussion on the
1506 working of faith by the Holy Ghost; n.p.,
pt.2 1636?] 2s.(4p.)
no.6

1636 July

Neale, Walter Ch.E.11.6

Ms.D.S.(Copy); Inventory taken at "Pascatawey and Newichewanock"; [Portsmouth, July 1636. 1 s. (2 p.)]

1636 November 24

Ms.Ger.
25

Ferdinand II, Emperor of Germany, 1578-1639.

Ms.D.S.: Decree raising Thomas Erlinger and his descendants to the nobility; Regensburg, 24 Nov. 1636. (16 p. on vellum)

Countersigned by Johan Söldner.

1. German mss. in this library.
2. Erlinger, Thomas
I. Söldner, Johan

1637

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.7

Bulkley, Peter, 1583-1659.
A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p., 1637?]
1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1637

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.9

Ms.L.S. letter (copy) from John Dodd [and others to some differing brethren ; n.p., 1637?]. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1637

Whiting, Samuel, 1597-1679.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.8

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p., 1637?]
1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1637 June 7

Ch A 1.30

1637 Humphrey, John, ? - d.1661; deputy-governor of Massachusetts.

June 7

To the right worshipful his much honoured John Winthrop, Esq. governor of the Massachusetts plantations.

[Written from Ipswich?] Wishes to bring to Winthrop's attention his ideas as to the proposed march upon the Pequot Indian camp. Believes that affairs might better be left in their present state with three men lost to the whites and the savages more or less subdued. Gives six reasons for taking the stand which he does. But if Winthrop holds to his intentions, he proffers his aid and assures Winthrop of his friendship. A.L.S. 1p. 12 1/2 x 8 in.

1637 December 19

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.11

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.
A.L.S. to John Dodd ; Boston, 19 December, [1637?] 2s.(3p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1638-1802

Ms.f Bos.
XC3

Charlestown, Mass.
Book of Possessions; Charlestown, 1638-1802.
1v. (304p.)
(Charlestown Archives, 34)

Publ. in Third Report of the Record Commissioners of the City of Boston, 1878. (Doc.39-1878).

Microfilmed.

1638

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.14

Fiennes, William, first Viscount Saye and
Sele, 1582-1662.
A.L.S. to Rev. ______ ______ ; [n.p., 1638?
Mutilated] 1s.(1p.)

1638 January 18

1638 Jan 18 Cornwaleyes, Thomas. Ch B 11.60

To Mr. Lewger.

[Written from?] Requests a discharge of the sum given in recognizance for William Darry from James Clayton and Randolph Revell. A.D.S. 1p. 4 x 6 in.

Addenda: Certification of the truth of the statement. Written and signed by Leonard Calvert.

1638 March 27

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.12

A.L.S. (initials) to Mr. Stone; Boston, 27 March, [1638?] 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1638 April 3

Wehanownoirit, Indian. Ch.E.11.4A

Ms.D.S.: Photostat of deed granting land between the Merrimack river and the Pisquataqua patent to John Wheelwright and others; [Exeter,N.H.?] 3 Apr. 1638. 1 s. (1 p.)

1638 April 3

Wehanownoirit, Indian. Ch.E.11.4B

Ms.D.S.(Photostat): Deed granting land between the Merrimack river and the Pisquataqua patent as far as the Oyster river to John Wheelwright and others; [Exeter, N.H.?] 3 Apr. 1638. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Wheelwright, John, c. 1592-1679

1638 June 22

Ms.Am.
1504
no.3

Ms.: A consideration of the time of beginning of the sabbath ... ; [n.p.], 22 June, 1638. 15s.(27p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

[1638?] July 4

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.13

[Wilson, John, 1588-1667]
A.L. to ________ ________; Boston, 4 July [1638?] 1s.(2p.)

Postscript: reference to earthquake.

[Cf. *The Prince Library*. *A catalogue...* (Boston, 1870), p. 151]

Ch A 1.27

1638 Mayhew, Thomas, 1589-1681; missionary to the Indians.

Sept 20

For Simon Bradstreet.

[Written from?] Indenture. Thomas Mayhew of Watertown to Simon Bradstreet of Ipswich, property comprising five hundred acres in farm land. D.S. 1p. 11 1/2 x 7 3/4 in.

Acknowledged and signed in presence of Thomas Dudley in 1640. Signature of Thomas Dudley, governor.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of William Paine, signature; and Ephraim Child, signature.

Signatures of two other witnesses illegible.

Handwriting of the document may be that of Ephraim Child.

1639

Ms.Am.
1504
no.4

Ms.: Of the scope of the Revelation: A touch of some aberrations (as I conceyve) in the discourse entitled Scopus Apocalypseos ; [n.p.], 1639. [Imperfect] 8s.(15p.)

Possibly by John Cotton ; also attributed to Richard Mather.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1639 February 20

Lechford, Thomas.

**Ms.F.1.14

A Reply to the Animadversions on his Treatise of Prophesie. Manuscript, signed "L". 12p. Dated Boston 20.2.1639.

1639 March 21

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.15

Dudley, Thomas, 1576-1653.

A.L.S. to [John?] Cotton; Roxbury, 21 March, 1638/[9]. [Mutilated]. 2s.(4p.)

It also contains notes, probably in the handwriting of John Cotton.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1639 August 5

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.16

Rayner, John, d. 1669.
Ms.L.(signed) by John Rayner and William Brewster to the brethren of the church of Christ in Boston ; Plymouth, 5 August, 1639.
2s.(3p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue...
(Boston, 1870)

1639 October 15

Rayner, John, d. 1669.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.17

A.L.S. to [John Cotton?]; Plymouth, 15 October, 1639. [Mutilated]. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1639 October 17

*Ms.
Alc.
G31
.13
no.1

Boston. First Church.

Petition of Richard Tuttell and others that new meeting house be at the Green; Boston, 17 Oct. 1639.

I. Tuttle, Richard.

1639 October 18

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to [John Rayner?] ; Boston, 18
1506 October [1639? Mutilated]. 1s.(1p.)

pt.2
no.17a See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

[164-]

Ms.qPort.
3

Fallonio, M Simão, d.1642.
Cõpendio espiculat: das spheras arteficial, sublunar & celeste. Composto em 3 tratados. [Lisbon, 164-?] Ms. 162ℓ. illus.(part col.)

CONTENTS.--Proaemio.--Da esphera arteficial.--Da sphera soblunar.--Da sphera caeleste.

[164-?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.3

Mather, Richard, 1596-1669, supposed author.
Notes on church government; [Dorchester?
164-?] A.Ms. (incomplete) 2s. (4p.)

164-? October 3

Smith, George Ch.E.13.11

A.D.S.: Decision of the Inferior Court of Common Pleas against John Crowley(?) for theft from Henry Taylor; Dover [N.H.] 3 Oct. 164? 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Crowley, John
2. Taylor, Henry
I. New Hampshire (Colony) Inferior Court of Common Pleas

1640

Chauncy, Charles, 17th cent.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.20

Ms.L.(copy) to John Davenport ; [n.p.], 16__, 1640. [Mutilated]. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1640

Ms.Am.
1504
no.2

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.
A.Df.: The singing of psalmes, [preface to the Bay Psalm Book, 1640; n.p., 1640?]
6s.(11p.)

Formerly attributed to Richard Mather.

Addressed to Thomas Shepard.

Publ. in Z. Haraszti, _The enigma of the Bay Psalm Book_, The University of Chicago Press, 1956, pp. 107-115.

(See next card)

1640 April 2

Wheelright, John, ca 1592-1679 Ch.E.11.3A

Ms.D.S.: Photostat of agreement signed by John Wheelright and others repudiating an earlier "combination" signed by church members; Exeter [N.H.], 2 Apr. 1640.
1 s. (1 p.)

1640 April 18

R-B
Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.18

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.
A.L.S. to John Wheelwright; Boston, 18 April,1640.
4s. (8p.)
Mutilated.
See The Prince Library. A Catalogue... (Boston,1870).
1..Theology--17th century. 2..Disputations, Religious. I.Wheelwright, John, ca.1592-1679. II.T.

RG86-520097

MRG86-520097

26771

1640 June 3

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.19

Wheelwright, John, ca. 1592-1679.
A.L.S. to John Cotton; Exeter, N.H., 3 June, 1640. [Mutilated]. 2s.(3p.)

Signed: "John Whelerwight"

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1640 Aug. 26

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.22

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.
A.L.S. to [John] Elmeston; Boston, 26 August, 1640. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1640 December 17

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.2
no.23

Bulkley, Peter, 1583-1659.
A.L.S. to the Rev. ______ ______ of Boston; [n.p.], 17 December, 1640. [Mutilated]
1s.(1p.)

1641?

*Ms.E.9.4

Louis XIII, King of France, 1601-1643.

Ms.D.S.; [Paris? 1641?] 1 s. (1 p.) On vellum.

1 French Mss in this Library.

1641 January 4

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.1

Bulkley, Peter, 1583-1659.
A.L.S. to John Cotton; [n.p.], 4 January, 1640/[41] [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

On the same sheet: A.L.S. by John Cotton to Peter Bulkley; Boston, 16 January, 1640/[41]

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1641 January 16

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.1

Bulkley, Peter, 1583-1659.
A.L.S. to John Cotton; [n.p.], 4 January, 1640/[41] [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

On the same sheet: A.L.S. by John Cotton to Peter Bulkley; Boston, 16 January, 1640/[41]

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1641 Mar. 13

*Ch.M.2 .3 v.1 p.1

Addington, Isaac, 1645-1715

A.D.S.: Copy of grant establishing the town of Braintree; Boston, 13 Mar. 1641. 1 s. (3 p.)

I Massachusetts (Colony) General Court
II Braintree, Mass.

1641 April 9

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.2

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.
A.L.S. to [Stephen] Bachelor; Boston, 9 April, 1641. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1641 August 7

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.3

A.L.S. (initials) to [Peter] Bulkley; Boston, 7 August, 1641. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1642 January 2

Great Britain. Army. Ch.G.4.18

Ms.D.S. Dublin, 2 January 1642. 1 s. (4 p.) Troop payment list. Receipts (3 January 1642) signed by various people, including Algernon Sidney.

1. Ireland--History--Rebellion of 1641

1642 February

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.4

Bulkley, Peter, 1583-1659.
A.L.S. to John Cotton; [n.p.], ___ February, 1641/[42] [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

See *The Prince Library*. *A catalogue* ... (Boston, 1870)

1644 March 29

Ch A 1.28

1643
The 29th
of the
first
month.

Haynes, John, -1654; colonial governor of Massachusetts and Connecticut.

To "the right Worshipfull Jo: Winthropp Esq. Governour at the Mattatusetts Bay, these present."

[Hartford, Conn.] Has received his communication respecting the claim made to the Mattabesicke Sachims land. Does not wish to do the Indians any harm but desires the land. Advises against Miantonimo sending his son as there may be danger in it. Hopes to see him with the rest of the company about the beginning of the third month. A.L.S. 1p. 7 x 6 in.

Seal of John Haynes attached. Wax seal.
Addressed: To the right worshipful John Winthrop Esq.
Endorsed by Governor Winthrop.
Note giving the history of the letter inserted.

1643 April 10

*Ch.M.2
.3 v.1
p.3

Clap, Thomas, 1639-1690

A.D.S.: Deed of land in Scituate to Eleazer Clap for £20; Scituate, Mass., 10 Apr. 1643. 1 s. (1 p.)

I Clap, Eleazer
1 Scituate, Mass.--Land [illegible]sfers

1643 May 21

Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of, 1591-1646. Ms.1680

Ms.L.S. to Sir William Waller; Reading, 21 May 1643.
1 s. (3 p.)

1643 July 18

Ms.549

Gorges, Thomas, deputy governor of Maine. Nephew of Sir Ferdinand Gorges.

Two deeds of land in Wells, Maine; one dated September 22, 1644, the other, July 18, 1643. Manuscripts, signed.

1643 September 22

Bachelor, Stephen, 1561-ca.1660.
A.L.S.(fragment) to ______ ______ ;
Hampton, [N.H.], 22 September [?], 1643.
1s. (1p.)

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.6

1643 December 7

Winslow, Edward, 1595-1655. Ch.M.1.11 (9)

A.D.s.; Marshfield, Mass., 7 Dec. 1643. 1 s.(1 p.)

1644

Ms.fAm.
2175

Winthrop, John, 1587-1647.

Arbitrary government described and the government of the Massachusetts vindicated from that aspersion; [Boston] 1644. A.Ms. 1v. (42p.)

With this are bound Robert C. Winthrop's discussion and transcription.

1644 June 7

Great Britain. Parliament. Committee for His Majesty's Revenue. Ch.G.4.11

Ms.DD.S. Westminster, 7 June 1644. 2 s. (5 p.) Signed by Sir Henry Vane, Sir William Strickland, Sir Henry Mildmay, Thomas Hoyle, Cornelius Holland, Dennis Bond, 2 illegible signatures. Receipt signed by Charles, Earl of Nottingham; 24 August 1644. Receipt signed by Thomas Bettesworth; Witnessed: Thomas Hurst; 7 October 1647.

I Vane, Sir Henry, 1589-1655.
II Strickland, Sir William, 1596?-1673.
III Mildmay, Sir Henry, d. 1664.
IV Hoyle, Thomas
V Holland, Cornelius, b. [illegible]
VI Bond, Dennis, d.1658.
VII Nottingham, Charles Howard, earl of, 1610-1681.

1645

1645 Pepper, Robert. Ch A 2.39

Deposition concerning John Graves' will.

[Written from ?] Testifies as to the sums given in John Graves' will to Samuel, Jonathan, Mary, Sara and Hana Graves. Cannot testify as to the time of payment. D.S. 1p. 7 3/4 x 6 in.

Addenda: Widow Graves' testimony that Goodman Eliot was to have the care of Mary's money until she came of age; that Goodman Eliot had said that the land must be sold. Cannot answer the other questions. By Widow Graves, her mark.

Witnessed by John Hanstat, statement and signature.

Oaths acknowledged by Thomas Dudley, governor. Statement and signature dated Nov. 25, 1645.

1645 April 25

Endicott, John, 1589-1665; governor of Mass. Ch A 1.34

1645 25th of the 4th month

Deposition of ----n Symons.

[Written from?] Testifies that at the beginning of last winter about a month before Capt. Smith's ship came into Piscataqua river; at the request of Christopher Lawson, myself and one more carried down 1000 of pipestaves to Strawberry Bank; and put them ashore at Mr. Campion's house; and Mr. Campion being then present chargeth the staves to be those cast ashore. D.S. 1p. 4 1/4 x 6 1/2 in.

Testified before me the 25th of the 4th month, 1645. Signed: Increase Nowell. A.D.S.

The statement of testimony written in an unknown hand.

Shorthand notes, with a translation given by W.P.Upham.

1645 June 5

Hale, Sir Matthew, 1609-1676. Ch.G.45

Ms.D.S.; 9 June 1645. 1 s. (3 p.) Also signed: Henry Rolle, 5 June 1645.

1645 July 3

Jordan, Robert, 1613-1679.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.7

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Richmonds Island, Me., 3 July, 1645. 1s.(4p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1645 October 13

1645 Oct 13 Halsted, William, b ? - d. 1645; freeman. Ch A 1.26

[Last will and testament.]

[Concord, Mass.] Wills a portion of his lands to the poor of the town of Concord. The remainder of his estate he divides between his brother Henry and his sister Edna, her child or children, (Edna Bayley), after providing for his expenses of burial. The estate not to be divided until two full years after his decease. Appoints William Wood and George Heyward (?) his executors. D.S. 1p. 10 x 5 1/2 in.
Witness: Robert Merriam, Luke Cotton. Signatures.
Sworn in the presence of Thomas Flint. Signature.
Acknowledged by John Winthrop, deputy governor. Signature.

1646

[1646] Ayers, John, d. 1657. Ms. 39

Deed of sale for house and land to John Stevens in Salisbury, Mass.

Ms.D.S. 1 p. 4 x 6 in.

Witnessed by Thomas Whittier. Recorded for Norfolk Co., 10 June 1675 by Thomas Bradbury.

With this is a deposition by Thomas Whittier regarding the sale.

Published in the Boston Public Library Monthly Bulletin for August, 1902.

1. Salisbury, Mass.--History. I. Stevens, John, d. 1683.

1645/6 January 26

Gt . Brit. Treasury. Ms.Eng. 121

Ms.D.S. (H. Vane, Hen. Mildmay, John Trenchard, Tho. Hoyle, etc.): Order of payment to Sir Henry Gibb addressed to Thomas Funrenbridge, Receiver General of the Revenue; Westminster, 26 Jan. 1645[/46] 1 s. (3 pp.) With Gibb's endorsement, etc.

I Vane, Sir Henry, 1613-
II Gibb, Sir Henry

1646 March 2

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.29)
(8)

Medici, Julia Vittoria (della Rovere) de', 1626-1694.

Ms.N.S. to [?]; Livorno, 2 marzo 1646. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Italian Mss in this Library

1646 December 29

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.29)
(3)

Claudia (de' Medici) Rovere, Grand Duchess of Innsbruch, and consort of Leopold, Grand Duke of Innsbruch, d. 1648?

Ms.L.S. to Gasparo Girardini; Innspruch, 29 dec. 1646.
1 s. (2 p.)

1 Italian Mss in this [illegible]ry
I Girardini, Gasparo

1647 [?] 13

Copley, Lionel Ch.E.13.2

A.L.S. to [?] of Massachusetts Bay regarding the disciplining of workmen; London, 13 [?] 1647. 1 s. (1 p.) Also signed by William Barnes, Walter Frost, George Sharpless, John Pocock, William [?] William Hickock, Samuel Moody and [?].

1647 January 10

Mather, Richard, 1596-1669.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.5

Books borrowed of John Johnson and William Parks; Roxbury, 10 Jan 1647. A.D.S. 1s. (2p.)

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, v.8, p.76.

1647 March 20

Ms.E.9.4
69-80

Vincent de Paul, Saint, 1576?-1660.

Ms.D.S.: Receipt to Thomas Magen and Christophe Breunière for payment for trees; Paris, 20 mars 1647. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. French mss. in this library.
I. Magen, Thomas
II. Breunière, Christophe

1647 May 27

1647
May 27

Winthrop, John,1559-1649; colonial governor. Ch B 4.37

Order in the Massachusetts Council.

[Written from ?] For the direction of officers upon attachments and executions in civil causes, and payments of fees for attachments. A.D.S. 1p. 5 x 8 in.

Signed also by Bozoum Allen. Consented to by the House. Printed in the Massachusetts Records.

1647 May 31

1647 Winthrop, John Ch K 1.40
May 31 V.1 P.18

Order in Massachusetts Council.

1647 . July

Norcross, Nathaniel, 1618-1662.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.8

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Exiter [i.e. Exeter], N.H., July 1647.   1s.(4p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1647 July 19

Stone, Samuel, 1602-1663.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Rev. Thomas Shepard giving
1502 account of Thomas Hooker's death and personal
v.1 news; Hartford, Conn., 19 July 1647. 1s. (4p.)
no.4 Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series,
v.8, p.544.

1647 August

Fairfax, Thomas Fairfax, baron, 1612-1671. Ch.G.4.6

D.S. "to all officers and souls under my command..."; [n.p.], August 1647. 1 s. (1 p.)

1647 October 14

Ch.M.2.3

1647	Willard, J. v.1,19
Oct 14	

Grant of lands at Checcopey River to Richard Fellowes.
Signature of J. Willard.

1648

Ms.fBos.
2

Boston (Town)

Book of Possessions; Boston, 1648. Ms. 1v. (150p.)

Microfilmed.

Published in Report of the Record Commissioners of the City of Boston, 1877 (Doc.46-1877).

1648 June 15

1648 Howard, Mrs. Alice. Ch B 11.74
[June 15]

For the court at Hampton.

[Written from?] Deposition regarding the payment of money by Lieutenant Howard to Saltonstall. A.D.S. 1p. 3 1/2 x 5 in. Signed also by Richard Saltonstall.

1648 September

Northumberland, Algernon Percy, duke of, *G.51.7.4 (85)
1602-1668.

Ms.D.S. by Northumberland and others; [London] Sept. 1648.
1 s. (2 p.)

1648 Sept ember 21

Lenthall, William, 1591-1662. Ms.Eng.46

L.S. to Charles I; [n. p.], 21 September 1648. 1 s. (2 p.)

1649-1842

Charlestown, Mass. Treasury Dept.

Ms.f Bos.
XC5

Accounts; Charlestown, 1649-1842. 5 vols.
(Charlestown Archives, 36-40)

1649-1654

**G.341.38

1649-
1654

Massachusetts. Colony and province. Treasurer.

Accounts of the treasurer, Richard Russell, from 1649 to 1654.

Presumably an autograph manuscript.

1649-1653

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
app.no.1

Burle, Robert

A.L.S. to "Ministers of Jesus Christ in N England," detailing the state of religious belief in Providence in the colony of Maryland; [Providence, Md., between 1649 and 1653]   2s.(4p.)

Signed: "Robert & Mary Burle".

Thomas Prince's note on separate sheet.

[Cf. The Prince Library; a catalogue..., Boston, 1870, p. 151.]

[165-]

1649/50 January 4

1649/50 Seldon, James, and Thomas Sambo
Jan 4

Ch.M.2.3
v.1,5

Declaration as executors of will of John Rugg.

1649

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.11

Ms.N.: Novae Angliae Lamentatio ; [n.p.,
______ ______ , 1649]   1s.(1p.)

Latin verses on the death of Hooker, Winthrop, et al.

1649 January 2

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.13

Welde, Thomas, 1590?-1662.
A.N.S. to ______ ______ ; Gatesheade, Eng., 2 January, 1649. 1s.(1p.)

1649 April 30

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.12

Ms.L.(fragment) to _____ _____ ; [n.p.], 30 April, 1649. 1s.(3p.)

"Rev. Peter Bulkley" written on top of first page.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1649 August

Mazarin, Jules, cardinal, 1602-1661. Ms.1724

Ms.L.S. to "Monsieur le Chancelier"; Compiegne, août 1649. 2 s. (2 p.) Portrait, biography.

1. French mss. in this library

1649 September 10

Ms.Am. Hutchinson, Edward

1122

Ms.D.S.: Settlement of dispute between Maj. Gen. Gibbons and Edward Bendal about warehouse, wharfage and other accounts; «Boston» 10 Sept. 1649. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Gibbons, «Edward»
2. Bendall, Edward

1649 October 10

Matthew, John, tailor, Boston. Ch.E.10.6

Ms.D.S.: Deed of sale of property to Mrs. Anne Cromwell; Boston, 10 Oct. 1649. 1 s. (1 p.) With various endorsements.

I. Joyliffe, Anne (   ) Cromwell Knight

1649 October 10

Mathew, John.

Ch.E.10.6

Ms.D.S.: Deed for property sold to Anne Trummell[i.e. Trumbull?]; [Boston?] 10 Oct. 1649, 21 Jan. 1657[1658]. 1 s. (1 p.) Seal attached. With endorsements of Leonard Butler, Humphrey Atherton, Edw. Rawson.

1 Land Tenure--Massachusetts.

I. Trumbull, Anne.

[165-?]

Ms.
Eng.
525

Barbados. General Assembly.

An Act for the raising and providing a support for his Lordship the Lord and Proprietary of this Province during his natural life; and likewise a supply towards the defraying the publick charges of government; [Barbados? 165-?]
Ms.D.(draft?) 2s.(5p.)

Levy of 2 shillings per hogshead of Tobacco.

165-? July 14

*Ch.M.2
.3 v.1
p.13

Savage, Thomas, 1607-1682

A.D.S.: Bond of £4150 to undertakers of the iron works; Boston 14 July 165? 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Iron industry and trade--Massachusetts

1650 Aug. 23

Awbrey, William Ch.E.13.4

A.D.S.: Indenture assigning Awbrey as factor for iron works in New England; [London?] 23 Aug. 1650. 2 s. (5 p.) A copy.

industry and trade

1. Iron ~~works~~--Braintree, Mass.

1650

1650 **Baxter, Richard. 1615-1691.** **H.88.22

A treatise on the church membership, covenant state and baptism of the children of believers. By the celebrated R. Baxter. (Omitting what is local and superfluous). Epitomized, with such illustrations added as are adapted to the present day. By T.S., M. A. (23) ff.

[1650?]

Cranch, Hannah, d.ca.1650.

Ms.Eng. Ms.L.(1831 copy) to son Andrew Cranch
483 instructing him to lead Christian life;
(357) [Devonshire, Eng., 1650?] 1 s. (4 p.)

1650:

Ms.qGer.
38
(1)

De horologio nocturno astronomico; [et] Tabulae altitudinum horarum illustrioribus iuxta Tychonis observationes ad altitudines poli inscriptas nimirum. [Austria, ca. 1650]
Manuscript. (50 ℓ.) illus.,fold.drawing, 2 volvelles.

Bound with Modus construendi tympanum ... [Austria, ca.1670]

ca. 1650

LaFontaine, Jean de, 1621-1695. Ms.E.9.4 L136

Ms.D. (Marriage contract) S. (as witness?); [n. p., ca. 1650] 4 s. (8 p.) In French.

1 French Mss in this Libr

1650 April 2

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.15

A.L.S. to Rev. ______ ______ ; Boston,
2 April, 1650. [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

1650 April 2

Vane, Sir Henry. 1612-1662. Ms.490

Receipt for money, dated April 2, 1650. Manuscript, signed. 1 page. Size, 11 3/4 x 7 1/4 inches.

Note: - With this manuscript is a portrait of Vane, engraved by Houbraken, after the painting by Sir Peter Lely. This copy is mutilated. Perfect copies are in the Boston Public Library (**K.61.2; **K.81.4).

1650 April 29

R-B
Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.15

Cotton, John, 1584-1652.
A.L.S. to Rev.[Nathaniel White?];
Boston, 29 April, 1650.
1s.(2p.)
Mutilated.
I.White, Nathaniel. II.T.

RG86-520099 MRG86-520099

26789

1650 September 16

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.3
no.16

Stone, Samuel, 1602-1663.
A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Hartford, Ct., 16 September, 1650.

See *The Prince Library. A catalogue* ... (Boston, 1870)

1650 October 15

Schwarzenberg,[Jean Adolphe, d.1663]? Ch.G.4.2

A.L.S. to [?]; [n.p.], 15 octobre 1650. 1 s. (2 p.)

1651-1816

Ms.Am.
1805

Boston. Fire Dept.

Ms.: Chronology of events in development of fire protection in Boston, 1651-1816; [Boston, 182-?]
3 s. (6 p.)

1 Boston—History

1651

1651 Robinson, Thomas, *d.* 1663. *G.407.5

From unidentified London bookseller.

[London] An itemized bill for books received; discussion of future orders.

A.L. (signature wanting) 1 p. 7 x 6 in.

Bound in Francis Rous, Archaeologica attica, 5th ed., Oxford, 1658.

1. Bookse[illegible]ing--Gt. Brit.

1650/1 March 23

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.7

A.L.S. to John Rogers asking New England friends to write; London, 23 March, 1650/1
1s. (2p.)

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.1.

1651 May - August

Ms.v.Am.
1507
no. 41

Ms. Memorials of the English affairs;
[n.p.], May - August, 1651. 2s.(4p.)

1651 September 24

1651 Payton, Bezaliel. **G.41.76

Inventory of his estate. Dated 24 (9) 51. Acknowledgment of receipt signed by Edward Rawson, Recorder, 20th August, 1652. Copy made in 1677, signed Is:^{a} Addington, Clerk (Secretary Addington).

1651 October 2

Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.8

Ms.L.(copy) to Rev. John Cotton mentioning defeat of Scotland and asking for his prayers; London, 2 Oct 1651. 1s. (2p.)

Copied by Thomas Prince from original held by Thomas Hutchinson.

1651 December 22

Penn, Sir William, 1621-1670. *Ch.F.7.15

Ms.N.S. to Capt. William Hadduck; Ship Fairfax, Gibraltar Bay, 22 Dec. 1651. 2 s. (2 p.)

I. Hadduck, William

1651 December 23

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.

A.L.S. to [John Rogers?] showing that New England men were in high esteem in England; London, Dec. 23, 1651. 1s. (1p.)

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, v.8, p.4.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.6

1651 Dec. 30

1651
Dec 30

Bendall, Edward no. 2 in *G.31.13

[Boston] Copy of bill of sale of an interest in Bendall's dock, etc. to Thomas Clark, Boston. 1p.

With the signature of Edward Rawson.

1652

In
XfG
.652
.R13H

Massachusetts. Inferior Court of Common Pleas (Middlesex Co.)

Ms. D: Bill of costs for plaintiff in case of John Leverett vs. Edmund Goff and wife (in a plea of waste); Cambridge, July 1719. 1s. (2p.)

Bound between p. 304 and 305 of Raleigh. History of the world. London, 1652.

1652 January 10

Russell, Richard, and Humphrey Booth. Ms.459

Agreement between them. Dated Jan. 10, 1652. Wm. Hathorne, witness. Manuscript, signed. 1 page. Size, 12 x 7 3/4 inches.

1652 February 12

1652 Lamb, Thomas, Jr., Charlestown, Mass. Ms. 133

2. month 12

Acknowledgment of receipt of money in full payment of legacy from father, Thomas Lamb of Roxbury, at hands of Thomas Hawley.

Ms.D.S. 1 p. 6 x 5 1/2 in.

Witnessed by Benjamin Smith and Daniel Weld. Written in autograph of the latter.

1. Lamb, Thomas, d. 1646. 2. Hawley, Thomas, d. 1676.

1652 March 2

MacKenny, Kenny, Scotsman, b.1629(ca.). *Ch.F.10.7

Ms.D.: Affidavit of Kenny MacKenny; [Boston] 2 Mar. 1652. 1 s. (1 p.) Witnessed and signed by Samuel Symonds and Increase Nowell.

1 Braintree, Mass.--His[illegible]
I Symonds, Samuel, d.1678
II Nowell, Increase, d.1655

1652 March 4

Massachusetts (Colony) Council, 1652.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.10

Order setting 23 March as a day of humiliation for success of Commonwealth of England; Boston, 4 March 1652. Ms.D.S. (Edward Rawson) 1s. (1p.)

1652 April 16

*Ch.M.2.3 v.1 p.9

Bond, Nicholas

Ms.D.S.: Agreement between Bond and others about an iron works; «Boston?» 16 Apr. 1652. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Iron industry and trad[illegible]ssachusetts

1652 May 26

Hawley, Thomas. Ms.528

Copy of the answer to his petition for the confirmation and allowance of a sale of land. "At a Generall of Elections held at Boston 26 May 1652." Signed by Is.^{a} Addington, Secry. Manuscript. 1 page. Size, 5½ x 7½ inches.

1652 July 1

Great Britain. Parliament. Committee for the Publique Revenue.

Ch.G.4.24

Ms.D.S. Westminster, 1 July 1652. 1 s. (3 p.) Signed by Edmonds, John Trenchard, Sir Henry Mildmay, Cornelius Holland, Nicholas Love, and Edward Birkhead. Verso: receipt signed by Edward Birkhead.

I Edmonds
II Trenchard, John
III Mildmay, Sir Henry, d. 1664.
IV Holland, Cornelius, b.
V Love, Nicholas, 1608-16
VI Birkhead, Edward

1652 July 11

Ayscue, Sir George, 1646-1671. Ms.Eng.3

Ms.L.S. to [?]; "on board ye Rainbowe in ye Downes", 11 July 1652. 1 s. (1 p.)

1652 ~~May~~ Aug. 24

1652 Cotton, John, 1585-1652; Puritan minister. Ch.A.2.14

~~May~~ Aug. 24?

To the Christian ~~L~~Reader.

[Written from?] Manuscript. 1p. 7 x 4 3/4 in.

Signature also of John Wilson.

"This is a MS. preface to a printed pamphlet of 47 pages 4o entitled, Man justified by Faith Instrumentally. Frayed slightly on outer margin."

check no.

1652 September 28

Foley, Thomas, 1617-1677 Ch.E.13.3

Ms.L.S. to "Gentlemen" regarding management of an iron works; London, 28 Sept. 1652. 1 s. (4 p.) Signed also by John Bick(?) and Walter Frost.

industry and trade

1.Iron ~~works~~--Braintree,Mass.
I. Bick, John
II Frost, Walter

1652 October 25

*Ms.E.9.L

Stuyvesant, Petrus, 1592?-1672.

Ms.D.S.: Deed for land near Fort Orange to Evert Jensen; Fort Orange, 25 Oct. 1652. 1 s. (2 p.) In Dutch.

1 Dutch Mss in this L[illegible]y.
2 New York (State) -- Land transfers
I Jensen, Evert

1652 November 28

Raymond, Sir Thomas, 1627-1683. **Ch.G.4.21**

A.D.S. (Authorisation for Roger Woodcock to collect salary for him); [n.p.], 28 November 1652 (?). 1 s. (1 p.) Witnessed: N. Blewett.

1652 December 6

Bridgwater, William Ch.E.13.7B

A.L.S. to Edward Rawson regarding matters referred to in Ch.E.13.7A; Salisbury [N.H.] 6 Dec. 1652. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Rawson, Edward, 1615-

[1653]

Ms.fAm.
2176

Massachusetts (Colony)

Court book of the Governor and Society of the Massachusetts Bay in New England, 1628-1646; [Boston, 1653?] Ms.(copy) 1v. (313p.)

Provenance: Edward Hutchinson (inscription), Col. Thomas Aspinwall and Samuel L.M. Barlow (sale no. 2765)

1653

Sawyer, Edward

Ch.E.13.16

A.D.S.: Indictment of John Betts for assault upon Robert Knight; Boston, [?] 1653. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Betts, John
2. Knight, Robert
I. Massachusetts (Colony) Superior Court of Judicature
(Suffolk Co.) 1653...

1653

*Ch.M.2
.3 v.1
p.11

Wilson,

Ms.D.: Petition to the General Court by Mrs. Wilson about her late husband's estate; «Boston» 1653. 1 s. (3 p.)

I Massachusetts (Colon[illegible]neral Court
1 Wilson, John

1653 January 14

Seale, Richard, d. 1656 Ch.E.13.15

Ms.D.S.: Last will and testament; Plymouth, 14 Jan. 1653 [1654?] 1 s. (1 p.) A copy.

1. Wills--Plymouth,Mass.

1653 January 30

Wheeler, Thomas Ch.E.13.13

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding charges by Henry Webb concerning management of the iron works; [Boston?] 30 Jan. 1653 [1654?] 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by Robert Bridges.

1. Webb, Henry
2. Iron ~~works~~--Lynn, Mass.
I. Bridges, Robert, d. 1656.

1653 April 1

Hathorne, Robert. Ms.119

Letter to his brother, William Hathorne, at Salem in New England. Dated Bray, April 1, 1653. Manuscript, signed. 2 pages.

1653 April 16

1653 Mather, Richard, 1596-1669; clergyman. Ch A 1.118
16th of
the 4th Written to ?
month

[Dorchester.] Thanks him for the labor in the business of Mirolas Wood. Since then, Goodman Barret has testified as to the payments, and as he is not of his congregation, will not trouble him further. States that the foregoing is a copy of a letter received from the Reverend Mr. Bulkeley of Concord, dated November 16, 1652. A.L.S. 1p. 5 1/2 x 5 3/4 in.

1653 April 18

Heyford, William.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.1 no.11

A.L.S. to Thomas Lake thanking him for report on John Cotton's ministry and sending news of various friends; London, 18 Apr. 1653 1s. (1p.)

1653 May 5

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.12

Brewster, Robert.
Receipt for money collected according to Act of Parliment for promoting the Gospel in New England; Suffolk Co., Eng. 5 May 1653. Printed form filled out in Ms.S. 1s. (1p.)

1653 May 27

Ms.855

Commissioners for the undertaking of the Iron-Works.

Order addressed to Mr. John Jeffars att y^e Iron Works, Lynn. Manuscript, signed by Robert Bridges, Henry Webb and Joshua Foot. 1 page. Size, 2 3/4 x 7 inches. Dated, Boston. 27$\frac{5}{\text{mo}}$ 53 [1653.]

1 Iron industry and tr[illegible]ynn, Mass.

1653 June 27

Fyler, Walter.

A.L.S. to John [i.e. Richard?] Mather on apprehensions; Windsor [Conn.] 27 June 1653. 1s. (1p.)

On same sheet is Richard Mather letter of 2 July 1653.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.13A

1653 July 2

Mather, Richard, 1596-1669.

Ms.Am.
1502
no.13B

A.L.S.(draft) to [Walter Fyler?] discussing baptism; Dorchester, Mass., 2 July 1653. (2p.)

On sheet with Walter Fyler letter of 27 June 1653.

1653 August 24

Kittery, Me. Ch.E.11.5A

Ms.D.S. (Copy): Town land grant to Richard Loader(?) [Kittery] 24 Aug. 1653. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by Humphrey Chadbourne on 30 Sept. 1654.

I. Loader, Richard

1653 August 25

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.14

Davenport, John, 1597-1670.

A.L.S. to Mrs. Cotton expressing affection; New Haven, Conn., 25 Aug. 1653. 1s (1p.)

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 547.

1653 September 7

Fuller, Robert, b. 1618? Ch.B.10.8

Ms.D.: Deposition relating to James Smith, witnessed by Thomas Savage; Boston, 7 Sept. 1653. 1 s. (1 p.)

I Savage, Thomas

1653 September 12

Stoddard, Anthony Ch.E.13.12

A.D.S.: Account with " the undertakers for the Ironworks;" [Boston?] 12 Sept. 1653. 1 s. (1 p.) Endorsed by Henry Webb and Robert Bridges.

industry and t

1. Iron ~~works~~--Lynn, Mass.

1653 October 7

1653 Oct 7 Savage, Thomas. Ch B 10.8

For Robert Fuller.

[Written from ?] Deposition as to the death of James Smith and his intention to attend the funeral. A.D.S. 1p. 4 x 7 1/2 in.

Written and signed by Thomas Savage, Commissioner.

1653 November 30

1653 Nov. 30

Bridge, Robert

Ch.E.13.13

Signature, as Justice, to a Deposition of Thomas Wheeler. Manuscript. 1 p. 11 1/2 x 7 1/4 in. D.S.

1653 December 30

György II, Rákóczy, prince of Transylvania, 1621-1660. Ms.1710

Ms.L.S. to Ferdinand III; Alba Julia, 30 Decemb. 1653. 1 s. (3 p.) Portrait, biography.

1. Rumanian mss. in this library.
I Ferdinand III, emperor of Germany, 1608-1657.

1654 March 12

*Ms.E.9.4 Mazarin, Jules, Cardinal, 1602-1661.

Ms.D.S. regarding the abbey of Cluny; Cluny, 12 mars 1654. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 French Mss in this Lib[illegible].
2 Cluny, France (Benedi[illegible] abbey)

1654 May 30

Josselin, Thomas, d. 1661 Ch.E.13.17

Ms.D.S.: Releases his landlord, Richard Bellingham, from future demands; [Boston?] 30 May 1654.
1 s. (1 p.) Witnessed by Edward Hutchinson and Joseph Hill.

1. Bellingham, Richard, 1592-1672

I. Hutchinson, Edward, c. 1613-1675
II Hill, Joseph, c. 1602-1688

1654 May 30

1654 Rogers, Ezekiel, 1590-1661; clergyman. Ch A 2.34
May 30

Deposition.

[Rowley.] Testifies that Henry Palmer did carry before the church the matter of his arraignment "for some miscarriages" of Robert Swan; that Robert Swan was a member of the church, and that no steps had been taken, awaiting the holding of the court. A.D.S. 1p. 8 x 6 1/2 in.
Signed also by Samuel Philips, and Humfrey Reyner.

1654 June 7

Tapleigh, Edward, and Thomas Clarke. Ms.463

Bond. Dated June 7, 1654. Manuscript, signed. 1 page. Size, 7 1/2 x 6 1/4 inches.

Witnesses: Edward Rawson and Edward Tynge.

1654 October 4

1654 4th day of the 10th month

Starr, Comfort, Ch A 2.49

Report of the inquest on the body of Matthew Cannedge.

[Written from ?] Describes in detail the condition of the head wound on the body of Matthew Cannedge. Agree that such a wound might easily cause his death. D.S. 1p. 6 3/4 x 5 3/4 in.

Statement in agreement with the above testimony. Signed by John Clark.

Sworn before Richard Bellingham. Autograph statement signed, 7—10—1654.

1654 Oct. 6

Barker, John, b. 1627? Ch.E.9.10

Ms.D.: Deposition regarding boats Gregory Sassell, before Richard Bellingham; [Boston] 6 Oct. 1654. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Bellingham, Richard, 1592-1672.

1654 Oct. 7

1654 7th day of the 10th month	Bellingham, Richard, 1592-1672; governor.	Ch F 10.4

Deposition of Matthew Coy.

[Written from ?] Testifies that he was trimming the hair of Matthew Cannedge, and that Cannedge desired him to leave it alone by "reson of his head being broke." Asked how he came to have the wound and he said "by an untoword (sic) fellow." Stated that he had not been drinking at the time. D.S. 1p. 3 1/2 x 5 1/2 in.

1654 Dec. 2

Barker, John, b. 1627. Ch.E.10.10

Ms.D.: Deposition of John Barker regarding Mathew Keninge[?]; [Boston?] 6 Dec. 1654. 1 s. (2 pp.) Written and witnessed by Richard Bellingham.

1 Keninge[?], Mathew.
2 Murder--Massachusetts.
I. Bellingham, Richard, 1592-1672.

1654 December 7

Coy, Matthew, b. 1623 (ca.). *Ch.F.10.4

Ms.D.: Deposition of Matthew Coy, barber, concerning injury to Matthew Cuminge; [Boston] 7 Dec. 1654. 1 s. (1 p.) Sworn before and signed by R. Bellingham, Governor.

1 Cuminge, Matthew
2 Barbers--Boston
I Massachusetts (Colony) Governor, 1641, 1654, 1665-1672

1655

No.4 in **G.31.13

1655 **Massachusetts. Colony and Province. General Court. 1655 Taxation.**

Petition to the honored Governor, Deputy governor, magistrates and deputies of this General Court for the repeal of the duty upon malt. Signed by Richard Parker and others. Boston. 1655. 1p.

Similar petition signed by Thomas Broughton and Robt. Pateshall.
No.5 in **G.31.13

1655

Rice, Edmund, *d.* 1663. Ch.E.10.5

Ms.D.: Petition regarding lands in Sudbury to the General Court of Massachusetts; [Sudbury, Mass., 1655] With various endorsements. 1 s. (2 p.)

I. Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1655.

1655

Vire, Edmond.

Ch.E.10.5

Ms.D.: Petition to the Governor, General Court, etc., of Massachusetts; Sutbury, Mass., 1655. 1 s, (2 pp.) With endorsements of Humphrey Atherton, Francis Norton, Jer. Fountain(?), Edmund Batter, William Torrey, Edw. Rawson.

1 Land Tenure--Massachuset
I. Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1655.

1655 January 9

Mather, Richard, 1596-1669.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.15

A.L.S. to [?] discussing frequency of the administration of the Lord's supper in response to enquiry forwarded by Governor; [Dorchester, Mass.] 9 Jan. 1655. 1s. (4p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 72.

1655 February 6

Lake, Thomas, of Boston. **C.41.75

Copy of bill of sale to William Paddy, Feb. 6, 1655. Certificate of entry, Oct. 4, 1677, signed by Isa Addington, clerk; also with signature of Edward Rawson.

1655 June 13

Parkhurst, George Ch.E.13.8

Ms.D.S.: Deed of the late John Simpson's land in Watertown to John Train; [Boston?] 13 June 1655.
1 s. (1 p.)

1. Train, John
2. Simpson, John

1655 Sept. 2

1655 Sep 2	Batter, Edmund	Ch K 1.40 V.1 P.100

Directed to?

1655 Se-tember 22

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.29)
(5)

Medici, Mattia de', 1613-1667.

Ms.L.S. to Benedetto Guerrini; Siena, 22 sett. 1655 (?).
1 s. (1 p.)

1 Italian Mss in this Library
I Guerrini, Benedetto

1655 October 3

1655 Savage, Thomas Ch A 2.24
Oct 3

Deposition of Joan, wife of George Hal——

[Written from ?] Testifies that notwithstanding the many trials she has had, she had entertained no thought of a divorce until her husband's repeated acts of infidelity had forced her to it. D.S. 1p. 7 x 5 3/4 in.

Taken upon oath before Thomas Savage.

1655 Oct. 19

Atherton, Humphrey Ch.E.13.10

Ms.N.S.: Petition to General Court; [Boston?] 19 Oct. 1655. 1 s. (1 p.) A fragment. Signed also by Francis Norton, Jeremiah Howchin and Edmund Botten. Endorsed by Edward Rawson.

I. Norton, Francis
II Howchin, Jeremiah
III Botten, Edmund
IV Rawson, Edward, 1615-1[illegible]
V. Massachusetts (Colony) [illegible]ral Court. 1655.

[1655] [October 24]

Ms.Ch.
E.13.40

Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1655.

The return of the committee deputed to hear what might be alleged or proposed by the inhabitants of Cambridge and some farmers on the south side of the river; [Boston, 24 Oct. 1655] Ms.D.S.(Edw. Johnson, Elea. Lusher) 1s. (1p.)

Countersigned by William Torrey.

Committee was formed in response to petition by the farmers to establish separate village.

1655 October 31

Mitchelson, Edward, c. 1605-1682 Ch.E.13.19

A.D.S.: Petitions the General Court for renewal of his offices; [Boston?] [?] 1655. 1 s. (1 p.) Approved, 31 Oct. 1655 and endorsed by Edward Rawson, 2 Nov. 1655.

1. Massachusetts (Colony) [illegible]ral Court. 1655
I. Rawson, Edward, 1615-1693.

1656?

1656 ? The Fairfield case. Ch A 2.50

The opinion of the ministers in the Fairfield case. Sets forth their opinion respecting the punishment due in cases of rape of children, bestiality, and abuse of women. Manuscript. Unsigned. 1p. 11 1/2 x 6 1/4 in.

1656 [?] 22

Smith, Elizabeth Ch.E.13.18

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding marital relations between George Halsall and his wife; [?] 22 [?] 1655 [1656?]
1 s. (1 p.)

1. Halsall, George

1656 April 16

Endicott, John. 1589-1665. **Ms.297

This indenture within written was acknowledged by Mr. Edward Tynge, Elder William Colborne and Elder James Penn "to be their act & deed the sixteenth day of the ffoureth moneth, 1656, before me, Jo. Endicott, gov."

Autograph document on vellum, size 22 x 23 1/2 inches. Folded.

Note: - Indenture given to the company of the water works to lay and maintain a conduit "in the street now called or knowne by the name of Conduit street" (Dock Square).

This was the beginning [illegible] Boston water works.

1656 June 10

1656 Dunster, Henry, 1609-1659; president of Harvard. Ch A 1.40

June 10

Agreement.

Charlestown ? Mr. Thomas Broughton of Boston, Mr. Edward Collins, and Henry Dunster on the one part and Zechariah Symes and his son William on the other; do bind themselves to abide by the decision of Edward Converse, Samuel Richardson, James Converse, and Thomas E---, concerning the matter of damages done to the meadow land of Zechariah Symes by the turning of the mill water. Should the four men be unable to come to a unanimous agreement, John Wyman to be appointed a fifth and the decision to rest with any three of the five. A.D.S. 1p. 8 1/4 x 7 1/4 in.

Signed by Henry Dunster f[illegible]omas Broughton; by Edward Collins; by Henry Dunster for [illegible]lf; by William Symes for Zechariah Symes; by William Symes.

Document written in the hand of Dunster ?

1656 June 12

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.40

1656 Stow, Nathaniel
Jun 12

For Joseph Jewett.

1656 July 8

Brand, William, d. 1676. *Ch.F.7.5

A.D.S. (William Brend) to the Governor and Magistrates [of the Massachusetts Bay?]; [Boston?] 8 July 1656. 1 s. (3 p.)

I. Massachusetts (Colony)

1656 August 7

Bacon, Nathaniel, 1593-1660. Ch.G.4.9

D.S. (A.N.S. added to petition of John Dorington to "His Highness Oliver Lord Protector of England, Scotland, and Ireland..."); Whitehall, 7 August 1656. 1 s. (2 p.)

I Dorington, John

1656 August 9

Rawson, Edward, 1615-1693 Ch.E.13.21

A.D.S.: Order to the constable of Braintree to select two men for grand jury duty; Boston, 9 Aug. 1656.

1656 August 27

Philbrick, John Ch.E.13.20

Ms.D.S.: Appeal by [?] following ruling in Philbrick's favor; Boston, 27 Aug. 1656. Endorsed by Richard Dummer.

I. Massachusetts (Colony. [illegible]erior Court of Common Pleas (Essex Co.) 1656.

II Dummer, Richard, b. 1599.

1656/57

1656/57 Roades, Zachary Ch A 2.26

Deposition before Richard Bellingham. Case of Richard Chasmore.

[Rhode Island ?] Testifies as to the gossip he has heard respecting Richard Chasmore and the charge against him of bestiality. Had heard from Roger Williams that the cause of the proceedings against him was the information given by George Palmer. Had heard that Richard Chasmore was going away: had heard John Green's wife say she feared he was guilty, also Goodwife Carpenter and Stephen Arnold's wife. Had been with Palmer when he denied giving information and said he knew no more of it than the gossip of the women and the Indians [illegible].D.S. 2p. 8 x 6 in.

Statement of the taking [illegible]he testimony before Richard Bellingham, deputy governor. Signed by Bellingham.

Note of Wampapagan as a witness, also in Bellingham's

1657-1668

1657-
1668

San Antonio, monastery, Querétaro, Mexico. **G.31.64

[Inventory of the monastery.] (21) ff.

1657-1663

1657-1663 Scottow, Joshua. 1615-1698 No. 1**G.41.15

[n.p.] Manuscript. (11) ff. F°.

[Joshua Scottow's account with Monsieur de La Tour, 1657-1663.]

Drake in his Dictionary of American biography says Scottow was "confidential agent of La Tour in transacts. with the colonial govt. 1654-7." In the Collections of the Massachusetts historical society [2d series, vol. 7, pp. 118-120] are printed papers regarding the presentation of other bills by Scottow to de La Tour.

1657-1658

1657-
1658

Hull, J‸hn, 1624-1682

Ms.H.25.34

Notes of sermons by Rev. John Norton and Rev. John Davenport between June 4, 1657 and January 21, 1657-8.

1657

1657 Hamilton, Anne, duchess of Hamilton. **G.33.48

Deed. Parchment.

1657 February 6

Scottow, Joshua. 1615-1698. **Ms.1309

Know all men ... that I ... constitute ... Tho: Lake ... as my ... attorney to prosecute ... Jotham Gibbons, of Bermudas ... Boston Feb. 6: (2.) 1657. [Signed] Josh; Scottow. Witness. James Everett, Hezekiah Usher. Manuscript. Boston. 1657. Size, 6 3/4 x 6 1/8 inches.

1657 April 20

Freeze, James. Ch.E.10.114

Ms.D.S.: Testimony of Freeze and Robert Quinby during the investigation of the death of Henry Horrell; Salisbury, 20 Apr. 1657. 1 s. (2 p.) Signed by Thomas Bradbury, Further information added 21 Apr. 1657 and signed by Samuel Symonds and Daniel Denison.

1. Quinby, Robert.
2. Crime~~s~~ and Criminals--Massachusetts.

1657 June 13

*Ch.E
.13.6

Beex, John

Ms.D.S. (John Beex and others): Petition to Oliver Lord Protector regarding iron works in New England; «London» 13 June 1657. 1 s. (1 p.) With annotation signed by Francis Bacon of same date.

1 Iron industry and trade--Massachusetts
I Gt. Brit. Sovereigns, [illegible], 1649-1658 (Oliver Cromwell)

1657 July 25

1657 Jul 25 Bellingham, Richard Ch K 1.40 V.1 P.144

Deposition of Peter Warren.

1657 August 26

*Ch.M.2.3 v.1 p.15-17

Johnson, Francis

A.D.S.: Answer to a case of debt involving liquidation of a partnership; Boston 26 Aug. 1657. 2 s. (3 p.)

1657 October 14

*Ch.M.2
.3 v.1
p.19

Fellows, Richard

Ms.D.: Copy of a petition to the General Court for 200 acres near Chicopee River for a tavern; «n.p.» 14 Oct. 1657. 1 s. (1 p.)

I Massachusetts (Colony) General Court
1 Massachusetts--Hotels, taverns, etc.

1657 Oct. 15

*Ch.E
.13.5

Beex, John

Ms.L.S. to the Governor and Magistrates of the Massachusetts Bay regarding iron works; London, 15 Oct. 1657. 1 s. (3 p.)

1 Iron industry and trad[illegible]ssachusetts
I. Massachusetts (Colony[illegible]vernor and Council

1657 October 29

Hampton, N. H. Ch.E.11.3B

Ms.D.(Photostat): Record of death by drowning of eight persons: Hampton, 29 Oct. 1657. 1 s. (1 p.) Fragment of original page.

1658

Cromwell, Oliver. 1599-1658. Ms.542

Oliver Cromwell's funeral. The proceeding to ye Funeral of ye moste noble and puissant Oliver Lord Protector ... from Somersett house in ye Strand unto ye Abbey Church of Westm^{r}. on Thursday ye 23 Novemb^{r} . 1658. Manuscript. 34p. F^{o}.

Note: - Copied for Mr. Howard Payson Arnold from the Burghley papers, British Museum. Landsdown. 95. Plut: LXXV.D.

1658

**G.341.45

1658 Hull, John, mint-master of Massachusetts-Bay, 1624-1683, and others.

Engagment to pay for the frame upon the Conduit. 1658. Manuscript agreement, signed by Anthony Stoddard, Edward Hutchinson, jr., and John Hull.

1657/8 January 26

Daniell, Thomas W. **Ms.378**

Two agreements, one dated Jan. 26, 1657/8, and the other Jan. 22, 1657/8. Both refer to business transactions between Thomas W. Daniell, of Fleet Street, London, woolen draper, and John Chambers, of Derby. "John Driden, Jr." is one of the witnesses to both. This may be Dryden, the poet, who moved to London at this time and signed his name Driden, adding Jr. to prevent confusion with a Kinsman, John Driden, of Chesterton. See Annual Report of the Boston Public Library, 1901-2, page 20. Manuscript, signed. 2 pages. Size, 11½ x 7 3/4 inches.

1658 February 4

Hudson, Jonathan *Ch.F.7.7

Ms.D. (Affidavit signed by Edward Rawson); 4 Feb. 1658.
1 s. (1 p.)

I. Rawson, Edward

1658 August 18.

Willson, [?] Ch.E.13.9

Ms.D.S.: Deed of land in Malden to John Gould; [Boston?] 18 Aug(?) 1658. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Gould, John
2. Land titles--Malden, Mass.

1658 October 18

Webster, John Ch.E.13.23

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding "Goodman" Frazer's attitude toward the government; [Dover,N.H.?] 18 Oct. 1658. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by Thomas Wiggin.

1. Frazer, Goodman(?)

1658 Oct. 25

Ch A 1.31

1658 Oct 25

Bellingham, Richard, 1592-1672; governor of Massachusetts.

Deposition of Job, an Indian of Natick.

[Watertown, Mass.] States that he, Job, bought of Mr. Manning of Cambridge, a blanket and supplies, and at his store had a drink of "strong water." Went to Mr. Stedman's at Cambridge for other supplies and there drank also. Fell insensibly to the ground at Dan Smith's house in Watertown, himself confessing it. A.D.S. 1p. 5 1/4 x 6 3/4 in.

Signed also by John Lovrance, constable of Watertown.
Signed also by Dan. Smith.

1658 October 25

1658 Hathorne, William, 1607-1681. Ch B 4.33
Oct 25

Deposition of John Fuller.

[Written from?] Received the attachment from Captain Bridges and when he had served it was questioned about it. He told him that there was a prosecution in the Court, against him. D.S. 1p.

Acknowledged before Edward Rawson. Statement and signature.

1659 April 8

Mazarin, Jules, cardinal, 1602-1661. Ch.G.4.1

A.L.S. to [?]; Paris, 8 avril 1659. 1 s. (2 p.)

1659 April 19

*Ch.M.2.3 v.1 p.21

Broughton, Thomas

Ms.D.: Copy of deed of a house and wharves in Boston as well as Noddle's Island to Henry Shrimpton, Richard Cooke, and Walter Price for £4000; Boston 19 Apr. 1659. 1 s. (4 p.)

1 Shrimpton, Henry
2 Cooke, Richard, 1610-1673
3 Price, Walter
4 Boston--Land transfers

1659 April 20

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.16

Mather, Samuel, 1626-1671.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on finances and Mr. Hudson's criticism of his work; [Dublin?] 20 April 1659. 1s. (2p.) Postal markings.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 549.

1659 June 30

1659 Robinson, Thomas, d. 1663. *G.407.5

June 30 From unidentified bookseller.

sn. p.s An itemized bill for books received.

A.L. (signature wanting) 1 p. 7 x 6 in.

Bound in Francis Rous, Archaeologica attica, 5th ed., Oxford, 1658.

1. Booksellers and bookselling--Gt. Brit.

1659 July 5

Holden, Christopher -1688. *Ch.F.7.2

A.L.S. to Governors, Magistrates, and People of the Massachusetts Bay; Rhode Island, 5 Jul. 1659. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Massachusetts (Colony).

1659 Aug. 30

Ms.Ch.F.7.4

Dyer, William, 1609-1677

A.L.S. (William Dyre) to the Court of Assistants at Boston, concerning his wife, Mary Dyer, who is in prison; Newport, 30 Aug. 1659. 1s.(2p.)

"To the Court of Assistants now assembled att Boston this 6th Septemb[er] Anº 1659."

Endorsed "To ye Court of Assistants d[elivere]d into ye Court by his wife M[ary] D[yer] 7 7mo. 59"

Together with printed copy.

[Cf. related articles in provenance file]

1659 September 10

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.17

Mather, Samuel, 1626-1671.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on decision to limit Dublin to four ministers and on family finance; [Dublin] 10 Sept. 1659. 1s. (2p.) Postal markings.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 550.

1659 September 16

Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de, called "le Grand Condé," 1621-1686. Ch.G.4.15

A.L.S. to ; Bruxelles? 16 septembre 1659. 1 s. (1 p.)

1659 October 4

Russell, Richard.

Ch.E.10.98

A.L.S. to Thomas Danforth about legal affairs;
[ ], 4 Oct. 1659. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Danforth, Thomas, 1623-1699.

[166-]

166-

[166-?] [Mather, Increase] 1639-1723, supposed author. Ms 1455

An ecclesia catholica visibilis sit genus respecta ecclesiaru particulariu, vel integru? Animadversions upon mr. Hudsons postscript in answerr to mr. Stones Treatise &c.

A.(?) Ms. [England? 166-?] 7 l. (14 pp.) 9 x 7 3/4 in.

With this is a portrait of Mather engraved by Wagstaffe and Andrews after Vanveck (1680)

[166-?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.18

Buckingham, George Villiers, duke of, 1628-1687, supposed author.

Old Pious's Protestacion before he came into England in the year 1660, [verses] by the duke of Buckingham; [London, 166-?] Ms. 1s. (2p.)

166-?

Gregory, James, 1638-1675.

Ms.qH.
36.14

Geometrica practica; [Edinburgh? 166-?]
Ms. 1v. (39p.) diagrams.

Presented by John Erskine to Thomas Prince.

166-

Ms.Am.
514
(3)

Rawson, William, 1651-

Ms.D. (copy: attest, J. Addington): Declaration against Habakkuk Glover and John Gurnell; [Boston? 166-?] 1 s. (3 p.)

1 Glover, Habakkuk, 1650-1693.
2 Gornell, John, d. 16
x Gurnell, John to 2

[166-?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.30

Stone, Samuel, 1602-1663.

Some few questions, and answers together with theyre Explication, taken out of Mr. Stone's Catechisme; [Hartford, Conn., 166-?]
Ms. 2s. (4p.)

1660

1660 Avery, "illiam Ch.E.13.26

D.S.

1660?

Ms. E. 9. 4
~~Mss. Acc. 278~~

Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683.

Ms.D. (in Walton's hand) s. (Walter Noell);
[1660?] 1 s.(1 p.)

1660 January 21

Lely, Sir Peter, 1618-1680. Ch.I.2.33

Ms.D.S.; [London?] 21 [?] Jan. 1660. 1 s. (2 p.)

1660 February 1

Caunton, England, Manor of. Ms.137

The descent of Caunton, from November 16, 1536. Manuscript, dated, February 1, 1660. 1 page.

1660 March 1

Cheever, Ezekiel, 1615-1708. Ch.M.1.9 (33)

Ms.D.S.; [Boston] 1 Mar. 1660[1] 1 s. (1 p.)

1660 March 23

Day, Stephen, 1594- ~~c. 1610-~~1668 Ch.E.13.25

Ms.D.S.: Deeds property to William Boardman; Cambridge, Mass., 23 Mar. 1660. A copy.

1. Boardman, William, c. 1614-1685
2. Land titles--Cambridg[illegible]s.

1660 April 2

1660 Apr 2	Bradbury, Thomas	Ch K 1.40 V.2 P.448

Deposition of Christopher Palmer.

1660 April 8

1660 Apr 8

Danforth, Thomas

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.460

Order in Massachusetts Council.

1660 May

Phillips, John Ch.E.13.26

A.D.S.: Petitions General Court to intervene in a property matter; [Boston?] [?] May 1660. 1 s. (1 p.) Endorsements of 1 and 6 May 1660 say petitioner was referred to the courts.

I.Massachusetts (Colony) General Court. 1660.

1660 May 31

Cambridge, Mass. Ch.E.13.24

Ms.D.S.: Petition to the General Court for certain legislation; Cambridge, 31 May 1660. 1 s. (1p.) With signatures from Charlestown, Billerica, Chelmsford and Woburn(?).

1. Massachusetts (Colony) General Court. 1660.
I. Charlestown, Mass.
II Billerica, Mass.
III Chelmsford, Mass.
IV. Woburn, Mass.

1660 June 4

Ch K 1.40
1660 Danforth, Thomas V.2 P.248
Jun 4

Order in Massachusetts Council.

1660 August 6

Astheimer, J. Ms.845

Three official documents in regard to J. Astheimer, Hessian regimental quartermaster and his Danish boy. August 6, 9, 1660. Manuscripts in German, with transcripts, and translations into English.

1. German Mss. [illegible] this Library.

1660 November 30

Delano, Philip, 1602-1681 Ch.E.13.38

Ms.D.S.: Deed of land to William Earle; Plymouth, 30 Nov. 1660. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Earle, William

1660 December

Smith, Margaret *Ch.F.7.6

A.D.S. (Paper given in the Boston House of Correction); Boston, Dec. 1660. 1 s. (1 p.)

1661-1667

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.23,31,
32,35,35a

Goffe, William, d.1679?

Newsletter on political events of interest to the regicides [New Haven, Conn., Hadley, Mass., etc.] 1661-1667. A.Ms. 17s. (33p.)

Includes extracts of letters to and from John Dixwell, John Davenport, William Hook, Edward Collins, Walter Fyler, John Winthrop, Increase Mather, and others.

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 122-225.

1661

Ms.Am.
1502
v.7
no.7

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.
A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather ; [Leyden?], _____ 1661. [Mutilated].
1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 8, p.5.

1661

Monk, George, duke of Albermarle, 1608-1670. Ch.G.4.4

D.S. (munitions order) to Sir William Compton; .London?. 1661. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Compton, Sir William, 1625-1663.

1661

G.355
.19
no.2

Shattuck, Samuel, Quaker.

A copy of a letter sent from New England, to Friends.

[Boston? 1661?] Manuscript. (2) pp. Sm. 4°

Shattuck was the bearer of King Charles Second's letter to Endicott forbidding further proceedings against the Quakers. It is undated, but must have been written in December, 1661.

1661 January 27

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.19

Cotton, Seaborn, 1633-1686.

A.L.S. to his mother Sarah Mather on good health of his family; Hampton [N.H.] 27 Jan. 1661. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 551.

1661 March 30

*Ch.M.2 .3 v.1 p.23

Dover, Mass. Selectmen

Ms.D.S.: Petition to General Court about a conflict between Dover and Oyster River; Dover, Mass. 30 March 1661. 1 s. (2 p.)

I Massachusetts (Colony) General Court
~~1 Dover, Mass.~~

1661 May 1

Louvois, Francois Michel Le Tellier, *marquis de*, 1639-1691. Ch.G.4.25

A.L.S. to M. Jòly; Fontainebleau, 1 mai 1661. 1 s. (1 p)

1. French mss. in this library

1661 September 9

1661 Sep 9

Charles II, of England. No. 1 in **G.355.19

To Our Trusty & well beloued Iohn Indicot.

A copy of a letter sent from Charles II, king of England to New England forbidding any further proceedings against Quakers. 1p.

1661 September 11

Turenne, Henri de La Tour-d'Auvergne, vicomte
de, 1611-1675.

Ch.G.4.10

A.L.S. to Le Cardinal de Bouillon; Versailles, 11 septembre 1661. 1 s. (4 p.)

1. French mss. in this library.
I Bouillon, Emmanuel Théodose de La Tour d'Auvergne.

1661 October 7

Clarendon, Edward Hyde, earl of, 1609-1674. Ch.G.4.3

A.L.S. to Cardinal Mazarin; London, 7 Octobris 1661.
1 s. (3 p.)

1661 December 15

*Ms.E.9.4

Penn, Sir William, 1621-1670.

Ms.D.S. (Wm Penn, Samuel Pepys) enlisting Paul Seymour as boatswain; [Woolwich?] 15 Dec. 1661. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Seymour, Paul
I Pepys, Samuel, 1633-[illegible].
II Gt. Brit. Admiralty.

1662-1839

R-B
MSS
Ms.
3384

Spain.
MsDs : [deeds and land transfers], 1662-1839.
14 items (69 p. in folder) ; 26 x 38 cm.
All but one of the documents is from the 17th century; several have suffered some damage (tears and stain marks).
1. Deeds--Spain. 2. Land titles--Registration and transfer--Spain.

MRGRRBKM ocm45096610
001647

1662

1662 **Winthrop, Adam.** G.35.32

no place

To the Hono^{r}ed Generall Court, now Assembled This Humble request of Edward Hutchinson, & John Richards in the behalfe of the Orphan Adam Winthrop.

Whereas the Island, comonly caled the Governo^{r}s Garden...we humble p^{r}sent, & move to this co^{r}t; that the said penalty [two busheils of apples yearely] may wholy be taken off; or...Dated 18(8) 1662. The Deputies think meets to graunt...

[Signed William Torrey, cleric. The magistrates consent not. Edw. Rawson [illegible]ty.

1 sheets

1662 January 13

Ms.Ger.
18

Weilandt, Julius Johann.

A.Ms.S.: Aria, "Jesus unser heil und lust", inscribed: Reverendo Clarissimo Domino M. Harris, [Wolfenbüttel, Ger.] 13 Jan. 1662. 1 s. (3 p.) With presentation wrapper.

I. Harris, M.
1. German mss. in this Library.

1661/2 February 21

1661/2 Boyes, Mathew Ch A 2.47
Feb 21

To William Hubbard.

[Leeds. ?] Will answer his letter and the letters from Brother Ezekiel and Elder Whipple in the same writing. He will see that he has endeavored to end strife by taking the oath before one of the masters in chancery extraordinary. Was anxious that Ezekiel should make himself clear in what he intended to do for young Ezekiel in his will. Had wanted to send the satin cap which Ezekiel Rogers wore but understands that Miss Rogers of Rowley has it. L.S. 1p. 11 1/4 x 7 1/4 in.

1662 April 14

Monk, George, duke of Albemarle, 1608-1670. Ms.Eng. 119

Ms.N.S. to Sir William Compton; [London] 14 Apr. 1662.
1 s. (1 p.)

I Compton, Sir William, 1625-1663

1662 April 17

Coles, John, and Vesilla Coles. Ms.357

Affidavits as to statements of Mr. Roberts in regard to certain properties. Attest. Thomas Danforth, Recorder, and Edward Rawson, Secretary. 17, 4th, 1662. Manuscripts. 1 page. 6 x 8¼ inches.

1662 May 30

Park, William Ch.E.13.27

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding disputed land around Nantasket; [?] 30 May(?) 1662. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by Simon Willard.

1662 July

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.24

Davenport, John, 1597-1670.

A.L. to William Goffe relating news and rumors on King's promotion of episcopacy, possible war with France, etc.; [Hartford, Conn.?] July 1662. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 198.

1662 July 7

Bushrod, Joseph.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.25

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on sending him packets of draperies and relating local news; Dorchester, Mass, 7 July 1662. 1s. (2p.)

1662 August 13

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.26

Russell, John, 1627?-1692.

A.L.S. to Mrs. Sarah Mather proposing the settlement of Increase Mather at Hadley, Mass., 13 Aug. 1662. 2s. (2p.)

Countersigned by Will. Goodwin, Andrew Bacon, Peter Tilton, Samuel Smith, Thomas Meekinns, & William Allis.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 78.

1662 August 8

1662 **Evered, John, d. 1668.** Ms 1494

Oct 8 Deposition of John Evered, alias Webb, regarding Capt. John Leverett's possession of Brewster's Islands, in Boston Harbor.

Ms.D. 1 p. 12 1/2 x 7 3/4 in.

"Taken upon oath 29: 8mo: [16]62. Rich[ar]d Bellingham, Dep^{t} Govr."

"This is a true copie com[pare]d with y^{e} originall as attests Edw[ard] Rawson ... "

1662 August 22

Endecott, John, c. 1589-1665. *Ch.F.7.3

D.S. (Deposition of Arthur Clapham); 22 Aug. 1662.
1 s. (1 p.)

I. Clapham, Arthur

1662 August 25

1662
Aug 25

Endecott, John

Ch M 1.11
page 95

Deposition of Richard Tucky concerning the death of John Limbry.

1662 August 25

Tucky, Richard. *Ch.M.1.11 (95)

Ms.D.s. (Jo: Endecott govr); Boston, 25 Aug. 1662. 1 s. (1 p.)

("The deposition of Richard Tucky ...")

1662 September 16

*Ch.M.2
.3 v.1
p.25

Wiswall, John

A.D.S.: Bond of £58 for Jonathan Greenleaf to pay a fine to the Court of Assistants; Boston, 16 Sept. 1662. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 Greenleaf, Jonathan
2 Massachusetts (Colony [illegible]urt of Assistants

1663?

[1663?] Coudray, André le Borgne, sieur de.

**G.41.34

Mémoire concernant les droits de Monsieur le duc de Vandosme et de André le Borgne sieur du Coudray dans les forts, habitations, terres et isles du pajes d'Acadie en la Nouvelle France. (17) ff. Manuscript. Transcript.

1. French Mss in this Library

1663 Mar. 12

Ms.
Eng.
524

Willoughby of Parham, Francis Willoughby, 5th
baron, 1613?-1666.

Proposals for the settling of the Island of St. Lucia; [London] 12 Mar. 1663 Ms.D 1s.(2p.)

Docketed by Benjamin Worsely, secretary of Council of Trade and Plantations.

1662/3 March 23

Davenport, John, 1597-1670.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.1 no.29

A.L.S. to John Cotton urging him to turn away from sinful ways; New Haven, Conn., 23 March 1662/3.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 547.

1663 May 28

1663 **Jones, Robert, d.1691.** Ms 1493

May 28 Testimony of Robert Jones "once of Hull, but now of Rehoboth" regarding occupation of Brewster's Islands, in Boston harbor, by residents of Hull.

Ms.D. 1 p. 2 3/4 x 7 1/2 in.

"Taken upon oath ... before me Edw:^{d} Rawson ... "

1663 June

1663 June

Hills, Joseph Ch A 2.28

Statement of the Committee.

[Boston ?] On examination of the petition and testimony of Amos Richardson and Mary Harvey, recommends that the request to confirm the sale of the house and land be granted.

A.D.S. 1p. 4 x 7 1/2 in.

Signed also by Richard Russell and Edward Johnson.

The magistrates and deputies consent. Statements signed by Edward Rawson and William Torrey Oliver.

Paper marked "John and Hannah Niles' petition."

1663 June 12

Temple, T[homas?], 1614 (?)-1674(?)

*Ch.E.10.118

A.L.S. to Gov. [John Endicott]; Boston, 12 June 1663. 1 s. (1 p.) Badly mutilated.

I. Massachusetts (Colony) --Governor, 1655-1665. (John Endicott)

1663 June 15

Colbert, Jean Baptiste, 1619-1683. Ch.G.4.13

Ms.L.S. to [?]; Paris, 15 juin 1663. 1 s. (2 p.)

1. French mss. in this library.

1663 June 22

1663 Oliver, James, 1682. Ch A 2.27

To the honoured General Court. Petition.

[Boston.] The order for one barrel of powder for the saluting of ships proves insufficient. Has had to purchase powder on his own account. A.D.S. 1p. 12 1/2 x 8 in.

June 22 Statement of the insufficiency of powder. Signed by Richard Russell, Edward Johnson, and Joseph Hills.

Approval of the deputy of the increase in supply of powder. Signed by William Torrey Oliver.

Consented to by Edward Rawson. Signature.

Order of the Court for two barrels of powder to be the amount supplied henceforth. Signed, E.R.S. (Edward Rawson, secretary)

1663 August 2

*Ms.E.9.4
(64,53)

Tayntor, Joseph, b. 1614?

Ms.D.S. (Thomas Danforth): Testimony regarding controversy over horse between James Barnard and John Browne; Boston?] 2 Aug. [16]63. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Barnard, James
2 Browne, John
I Danforth, Thomas, 1623-[illegible]

1663 August 12

*Ch.M.2 .3 v.1 p.27

Great Britain. Privy Council.

Ms.D.S.(William Fawkener): Copy of order in council relating to the Proprietors of Carolina; London, 12 Aug. 1663. 1 s. (4 p.)

I Carolina. Proprietors.

1663 August 18

Hobart, Josiah Ch.E.13.28A

A.D.S.: Appeals to the General Court from a sentence of the County Court; Boston, 18 Aug. 1663. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Massachusetts (Colony) Superior Court of Judicature

1663 Aug. 19

1663 Aug 19 Beals, Joshua Ch.E.13.28

The reasons for his (1663) appeal from the sentence of the last County Court. Manuscript. Signed. Boston, Aug 19, 1663. D.S.

1663 Aug. 19

Beal, Joshua Ch.E.13.28B

Ms.D.S.: Appeals to the General Court from a sentence of the County Court; Boston, 19 Aug. 1663. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Massachusetts (Colon[illegible]perior Court of Judicature
(Suffolk Co.)1663.

II Massachusetts (Colony) General Court. 1663.

1663 September 29

1663
Sep 29

Cooke, Richard. Ch B 4.38

For the County Court at Ipswich.

[Written from?] Being taken by an illness on the day he was to appear to answer to Symon Bradstreet, he asks the benefit of the law entitled "appearance and non-appearance." A.D.S. 1p. 8 1/2 x 7 1/2 in.

Additional testimony as to the health of Richard Cooke, written in the hand of John Winthrop of Connecticut. Signed.

Signed also by John Clark.

1664

Hudson, Robert, and others. Ms.394

Attested copies of two statements in regard to certain boundary lines in the Colonies of Massachusetts and New Plymouth.

Extracts from the Records of the General Court, 1664, 1672. Manuscript, signed. 4p. Size, 12 x 7 1/2 inches.

1664 March 20

1664 Bradstreet, Anne, 1612-1672. II.80.111

Mar. 20 To Simon Bradstreet

Facsimile of a letter to her son: "Parent perpetuate their sines in their posterity and their maners in their imitation..."

1663/4 March 24

1663/4 Cheever, Ezekiel, 1615-1708teacher.

Ch A 2.53

Mar 24

To ?

[Charlestown.] Remembers well that his father's intent in leaving him but a small portion by his will was that he should be provided for by his cousin, Ezekiel Rogers of Rowley, and in order that there might be no misunderstanding, Elder Whipple went to Rowley and settled the matter with Rogers. Is willing to take oath as to the truth of the arrangement. A.L.S. 1p. 7 x 5 1/2 in.

1664 April 26

62
Ch.E.10.62

Leverett, John, 1616-1679.

A.N.S. to Thomas Brattle on business of Theodore Addington and Captain Williams; [Boston?] 26 April 1664. 1 s.(1 p.)

1 Addington, Theodore
2 Williams,---.

1664 August 15

Ms.586

Clarke, Major Thomas. 1604?-1684, and Pynchon, Major John. 1621-1703.

Report as Commissioners, appointed by the General Court of Massachusetts, to meet the King's Commissioners, to confer with them in relation to the forces sent on the Dutch expedition. Addressed to Gov. John Endicott in Boston. Dated New Haven, August 15, 1664. Manuscript, signed. 1 page. Size, 12 1/2 x 8 inches.

This appears to be in the handwriting of Pynchon.

1664 August 26

Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1664. *Ch.M.1.11 no.107

Ms.D.S. (f r. Willoughby, Richard Russell, Edward Rawson, Wm. Davis); Boston, 26 Aug. 1664. 1 s. (1 p.)

1664 August 26

Ch M 1.11
page 107

1664 Aug 26 Willoughby, Francis

To the Council of the General Court.

1664 October 18

1664 Mather, Increase, 1639-1723. **H.90a.5

[Boston.] A catalogue of books belonging vnto me Increase Mather. 8^{bi}, 18. 1664. at Boston in N. England. 15p.

The original manuscript in Mather's handwriting.

1664 October 19

1664 Dorchester, Mass. Ch A 2.59
Oct 19

To the honored governor, the deputy governor with the rest of the magistrates and deputies. Petition of the inhabitants of Dorchester.

[Dorchester.] Expresses their allegiance to His Majesty, and reviews the privileges that have been extended to them in the past; states that it shall be their right to resist by force of arms any acts which shall "attempt the detriment or annoyance of this plantation". Urges the Honored Court to abide by the patent and privileges, and to prevent any injustice upon any church officer; also that no additional tax may be put upon them. A.D. 1p. 13 x 15 1/2 in.

The handwriting of the document is unknown for a certainty. An account of it and annotated copy appears in the N.E. Historical and Genealogical Review for 1851, Vol 5, page 393.

Autograph signatures of: Richard Curtis, Thomas Davenport,

2

Dorchester, Mass. (Continued) Ch A 2.59

Senior, Samuel Topliffe, Thomas Davenport, Junior, William Blake, Richard Frances, Ezra Clap, John Capen Junior, Samuel Paull, Ebenezer Clap, Increase Clap, Thomas Bird, Nathaniel Clap, Israel Meed, Nehemiah Clap, Eleazer Hawes, Samuel Trescot, Johnathan Hill, Samuell Hill, William Bradley, Nathaniel Homes, Joseph Burd, Samuel Capen, Barnard Capen, Samuell Maxfeild, Joseph Weekes, Samuel Humfry, Frances Baall, William Sumner, Daniel Elder, Hopestill Foster Junior, Enoke Wiswell, John Blackman, William Turner, Thomas Swift, William Triscott, Obadiah Swift, Richard Mather, George Minot, Henry Withington William Stoughton, Henry Way, Anthony Fisher Senior, John Smith his mark, George Dier, Thomas Jones, David Cumin his mark, Gabriel Mede, Willi[illegible]obinson, Edmund Clap, Nicholas Clapp, Thomas Tilston, Cl[illegible] Tapley, Richard Hall, Samuel Way, William Weekes, Amie[illegible]ekes, Isack Jones, Robert Searll, Matthew Ball, Abraham How, John Gurnell, Thomas Lake,

Dorchester, Mass. (Continued) Ch A 2.59

Nicolas Boulton,VR; Nickolas Gorge, Edward Sauage, Thomas Trot, Jasper Rush, Samuel Clap, Robert Spur, Mathias Euens, William Pond, Daniell Preston, Edmond Browne, Thomas Mawdesley, William Pole, Timothy Foster, Richard Baker, John Capen Senior, Rich Leeds, David Joanes, James White, Richard Withington, James Humfrey, Peter Lyon, Thomas Pope, James Robinson, Joshua Hinshaw, Obadiah Hoss, Benjamin Leeds, Clement Maxfild, Jeremiah Hawes, Thomas Andrew Senior, Thomas Narramoore, Thomas Tolman, Jacob Hewens, James Blake, Richard Euens, Samuel Procer, John Baker, William Clap Senior.

Note on back of the manuscript in Chamberlain's handwriting expresses the opinion that the autograph of the document is that of William Stoughton.

1664 October 19

1664 Oct 19	Gornell, John, d. 1678.	Ch A 2.59

Autograph signature of John Gurnell as one of the 102 signers of a petition of the town of Dorchester to the Massachusetts General Court, Oct. 19, 1664, respecting privileges allowed them by the English government. See entry under Dorchester, Mass.

1664 October 19

1664	Hinshaw, Joshua	Ch A 2.59
Oct 19		

Autograph signature of Joshua Hinshaw as one of the 102 signers of a petition of the town of Dorchester to the Massachusetts General Court, Oct. 19, 1664, respecting privileges allowed them by the English government.
See entry under Dorchester, Mass.

1664 December 6

Massachusetts (Colony) Court of Assistants. Ch.E.10.9

Ms.D.S. (ffr Willoughby and others): Judgment in case between John Guppy and George Blanchard; Boston, 6 Dec. 1664. Copy by Daniel Cookin, 6 Oct. 1673. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Guppy, John, 1646-
2. Blanchard, George
I. Willoughby, Francis, d. 1671?

1664 December 24

Bowles, John, of Roxbury. Ms.943

Deed of fifteen acres of woods lot, near Muddy Pond. Signed, "the twenty-four (sic) of the last month Anno Domini 1664." Manuscript. 2p. Size, 8 x 6¼ inches.

With the certificate "Secretary's Office, Boston, March 26, 1857 ... it appears to be all in the hand-writing of Mr. John Bowles, the granter." Signed, David Pulsifer.

1665

1665 Clap, Roger, 1609-1691; author. Ch A 2.37

To the much honoured the Court of Assistants.

[Written from ?] Presents unto the serious consideration of the judges whether the witnesses called in the trial of William Clap, charged with stealing, hiding and spending Mr. Nathaniel Oliver's money, were dependable witnesses. A.D.S. 1p. 11 1/2 x 7 1/2 in.

1665 May 24

Nicolls, Richard, 1624-1672.

Ms.Am. Request that his majesty's commission to them
1502 be printed and published; Boston, May 24,
v.1 1665. Ms.D.S. Signatures mutilated. 1s. (1p.)
no.33 Countersigned by Robert Carr, George
Cartwright & Samuel Maverick.

1665 November 30

Pepys, Samuel, 1633-1703. Ch.G.4.29a

Ms.D.S. to William Sheldon; (Appointment of Edward Halfor as Boatswain on the H.M.S. Hound); Greenwich, 30 November 1665. 1 s. (1 p.)

[1666]

New Plymouth (Colony) Laws, statutes, etc.

Ms.fAm. 2177

The General Laws, 1658-1666; [Plymouth, 1666?] Ms. 1v. (167p.)

The second (1658) revision with laws through 1666 incorporated in alphabetical sequence.

Includes 1658 foreword by Nathaniel Morton.

Provenance: Ellis Ames (Mass. Hist. Soc. exhibition, 1870)

1666 May 15

Street, Nicholas, d.1674.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.34

A.L.S. to Samuel Bache on having received Christ's guidance in his work on the synod; New Haven, Conn., 15 May 1666. 1s. (2p.)

1666 October 26

Palmer, Christopher. Ms.41

Finding of the Court in the case between Christopher Palmer and Edward Calvord. Signed "Edward Rawson, Secretary." October 26, 1666. Manuscript, signed. 1 page.

1667 Mar. 6

1666/7 Bartholomew, William Ch K 1.40
Mar 6 V.1 P.428

Indictment of John Lawrance for bestiality.

1667 July 13

Massachusetts(Colony) Governor, 1665-1673
(Bellingham)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.36

Proclamation urging people to obey law against profanation of the Lord's day; Boston, 13 July 1667. Ms.D.S. 1s. (1p.)

1667 November 28

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723, addressee.
Ms.Am. A.L.S. (signature removed) to Increase
1502 Mather stating that war has been proclaimed
v.1 between Holland and France; Barbados,
no.37 28 Nov. 1667. 1s. (2p.)

1668

Ms.Am.
1504
no. 1

Ms.Df. : Dissenters reasons [concerning the dismission and removal of John Davenport from the New Haven Church ; n.p., 1668?] 4s.(7p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1668

Pratt, Phinehas. 1590?-1680. **Ms.1263

[Begin:] To the Honoured the Generall Court holden at Boston ... Oct: 1668 ... [Signed] Phinehas Pratt. Manuscript. [Boston. 1668.] (2)pp. Size, 30 x 20 1/2cm.

A petition for subsistence.

1668 January 7

Ms.Am.
514
(1)

Glover, Habakkuk, 1650-1693.

Ms.D.(copy: attest, J. Addington): Agreement between Habakkuk Glover & John Gurnell and Nathan Bradley & Richard Evans for lease of farm at Dorchester; [Boston?] 7 Jan. 1668. 1 s. (2 p.)

1. Bradley, Nathan.
2. Evans, Richard, d. 1[illegible]
3. Dorchester, Mass.--H[illegible]ry
I. Gurnell, John, d. 1678.

1668 February 23

Reyner, John, d. 1669. *Ch.M.1.11 (47)

A.L.s. to "My son & daughter"; Dover, Mass., 23 Feb. 1668.
1 s. (1 p.)

1668 July 16

Gt. Brit. Council of Trade and Plantations.

Ms.
Eng.
521

Draft petition for British settlers desiring Major James Bannister to evacuate them from Surinam after the Dutch accession; [London] 16 July 1668. Ms.D. 1s.(1p.)

Docketed in hand of Dr. Benjamin Worsely.

1668 July 25

Mather, Richard, 1596-1669.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.38

A.L.S. to Increase Mather asking him to return sermon notes and to preach in Dorchester; Dorchester, Mass., 25 July 1668.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 72.

1668 July 30

Ms.Am.
1432

Holman, John

Ms.D.: Disposition taken from John Holman on the circumstances surrounding Capt. Richard Walker's purchase of an Indian boy for perpetual servitude while both were at St. John's Fort in ~~Newfoundland~~; Boston, 30 July 1668.

Nova Scotia

1668 August 13

1689
13 Aug?

Walley, John, 1644-1712. Ms.H.1.8
II, 40

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706.

[Bristol?] In regard to the militia, its training, and the selection of its officers.

Printed in the Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 208-9.

1. Massachusetts. Mil[illegible].

1668 December 12

Massachusetts (Colony) General Court. 1668. Ch.F.10.8

Ms.D.S.: Order to town of Marlborow concerning grant to Peter Bent for corn mill, signed by Richard Bellingham, Francis Willoughby, Richard Russell, John Leverett; [Boston] 12 Dec. 1668. 1 s. (1 p.)

~~1 Massachusetts--Economic [illegible]itions.~~
I. Marlborough, Mass.

1669-1858

1669-
1858

Massachusetts. History. **G.41.11

A collection of manuscripts, mostly documents, relating to Massachusetts, from 1669 to 1858.

The volume contains an index to these documents, of which many have been catalogued.

1669-1858

Boston and Maine railroad. C.41.11

1669-
1858

A Collection of legal documents, petitions, letters, etc. The earliest is dated 1669, the latest 1858. Includes papers in regard to the Boston and Maine railroad.

1669-94

1669-
1694

Annesley, Mary, and others.

**G.41.11

Various papers.

[1669?]

Ms.
Eng.
523

Worsely, Benjamin, d.1673.

A. L. (retained draft, incomplete) to Duke of Buckingham proposing that Jamaica be re-settled with persons of sobriety and industry; [London, 1669?] 1s.(2p.)

1669 June 21

Buttell, Henry, plaintiff. Ms.I.1.3✓
p.1 (a)

Ms.D.; Cambridge, 21 June 1669

1669 August 30

Ratlife, John.

Cab.21.15.4

Letter for The Commissioners of The United Colonies in New England, met at Hartford, on binding Indian Bibles. Boston, Aug. 30, 1669. Manuscript facsimile. 1 page. Size, 10 1/2 x 7 1/2 inches. [Collection of J. C. Brevoort.]

1669 November 12

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.29)
(6)

Medici, Leopoldo de', Cardinal, 1616-1675.

A.N.S. to the Cardinal Zucchi (?); [Firenze, 12 nov. 1669]
1 s. (1 p.)

1 Italian Mss in this Library
I Zucchi,

[167-]

167-?

Cogeshall, John. Ms.347

Boundaries of land owned by him and others: Copy, 167-? 1 page. Size, 3 x 7 1/4 inches.

[167-?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.45

Mather, Increase, 1639-1728, supposed author.
Notes for sermon [Boston? 167-?] A.Ms. (incomplete and cancelled) 1s. (1p.)

[167-?]

Willard, Samuel, 1640-1707.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.3

A brief account of a strange & unusual providence of God befallen to Elizabeth Knapp of Groton; [Groton, Mass., 167-?]
A.Ms.S.(initials) 2s. (4p.)

Relates case of demonic possession for Increase Mather's Essay for the recording of illustrious providences.

1670:

Ms.qGer.
38
(2)

Modus construendi tympanum et in eo tres circulos tropicos [and other treatises]; [Austria, ca.1670] Manuscript. (ca.25 ℓ.) illus., drawings,2 volvelles.

Bound with De horologio nocturno astronomico ... [Austria, ca.1650]

CONTENTS.--Modus construendi tympanum et in eo tres circulos tropicos.--Modus inscribendi duodecim domos cœlestes.--Modus componendi rete aut araneam rectarum.--Tabula ascensionum rectarum.--Tabula stellarum fixarum.

1670 January 10

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.1

Newman, Noah, 1631-1676.
A.L.S. (initials) to John Cotton ; [Rehoboth
Ma.?], 10 January, 1670. 2s. (3p.)

See *The Prince Library*. *A catalogue* ...
(Boston, 1870)

1670 February 12

Fox, George, 1624-1691

*Ch.F.7.11

(?)
A.L.S. (two meditations) to members of the Society of Friends; London, 12 Feb. 1670. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Friends, Society of

1670 February 20

Johnson, Hannah, 17th cent.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.2

Ms.L.S. to John Cotton ; Boston, 20 February, 1670. 2s. (2p.)

Signed : "Hannah Johnson Mary Blake"

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1670 March 26

Mather, Sarah (Hawkridge) Story Cotton, d.1676.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.40

Lease of her farm at Muddy river to James Pemberton; [Boston] 26 March, 1670. Ms.D. 1s (1p.)

Signed by James Pemberton (his mark) and witnessed by Increase Mather and James Penn.

1670 May 3

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.41

Mather, Sarah (Hawkridge) Story Cotton, d.1676.
Last will and testament; Boston, 3 May 1670. Ms.D. 1s. (1p.)
Witnessed by Thomas Thacher and Mary Minot.

1670 May 4

Ferencz I, Rákóczy, prince of Transylvania, Ms.1709
1645-1676.

Ms.L.S. to Prince Lobkowitz; Saros ~~Rotali~~ Patak, 4 May 1670.
1 s. (2 p.) Biography.

1. Rumanian mss. in this library.
I. Lobkowitz, Wenzel Franz Euseb, fürst von, 1609-1677.

1670 August 8

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.42

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

A.L.S. to John Mayo explaining reason for absence from intended church meeting and offering to meet at different time; [Boston] 8 Aug 1670. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 89.

1670 Sept. 14

Barrett, Mary, of Wells, Maine. **Ms.547**

Deed of property in Wells to her son John Barrett. Dated, September 14, 1670. Manuscript, signed. 1p. Size, 13 x 8¼ in.

1670 December 27

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.43

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to his mother Sarah Mather consoling her on being left alone and asking her to send various fabrics; Plymouth, Mass., 27 Dec 1670. 1s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 226.

[1671?]

Davenport, John, 1635-1677, supposed addressee.

Ms.L. to [John Davenport] relating news from England on war with Holland and abuse of George Downing in Holland; [London, 1671?] 1s. (2p.)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.4

1671

Taylor, Henry Ch.E.13.30

A.D.S.: Appeals to the General Court from a judgment of the County Court at Charlestown regarding fees for his medical services; [Boston] [?] 1671. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed also by Daniell Stone.

1. Physicians--Boston.
I. Stone, Daniell
II Massachusetts (Colony) [illegible]rior Court of Judicature (Suffolk Co.) 1670.
III Massachusetts (Colony) [illegible]eral Court. 1671.

1671 February 2

1671
Feb 2

Hutchinson, Edward

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.424

Deposition of John Anibal [Annable]

1671 Feb. 4

Bellingham, Richard, c. 1592-1672. *Ch.F.7.8

A.D.S. (Money order); 4 Feb. 1671. 1 s. (1 p.)

1671 March

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.6

Morton, Nathaniel, 1612-1685.
A.L.S. to John Cotton and Thomas Cushman ; Plymouth, _____? March 1671. [Mutilated]
1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1671 March

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.10

A.L.S. to John Cotton, [n.p.], _____? March?, 1671. 2s.(2p.)

See *The Prince Library. A catalogue* ... (Boston, 1870)

1671 March 9

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.11

Morton, Nathaniel, 1612-1685.
A.L.S. to John Cotton and Thomas Cushman ; Plymouth, 9 March, 1671. [Mutilated] 1s.(1p).

See _The Prince Library. A catalogue ..._ (Boston, 1870)

167~~0~~1 March 14

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.3

A.L.S. (initials) to John Miles ; Plymouth, 14 [?] March, 1670/71. 2s. (4p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1671 April· 10

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.4

A.L.S. (initials) to the reverend Elders of the first church of Christ in Boston ; Plimouth, 10 April, 1671. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1671 June 8

1671 Howland, John, d.1673. Ch A 2.32
June 8

For John Almy.

[New-Plymouth.] Deed of property to John Almy of Rhode Island, the bounds having been determined by Captain Miles Standish and John Browne in 1653; the land called Punckateest Neck. In the year, 1671. D.S. 1p. 8 1/2 x 12 1/2 in.

Acknowledged by Thomas Prence, gov. D.S.

Notice of the recording of the deed by Nathaniel Morton. Signed.

Signed also by William Harvey, Thomas Leonard, and William --oney.

1671 June 8

1671 Joyliffe, John, d.1702. Ms 1492

June 8 Report to the Massachusetts Court of Assistants of a committee comprising John Joyliffe, Thomas Lake and Lawrence Hammond, on accounts submitted in action between Theodore Atkinson and Capt. John Williams.

Ms.D.S. Boston, June 8, 1671. 3 pp. 12 x 7 3/4 in.

1671 June 26

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.5

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. (initials) to the third gathered church of Christ in Boston ; Plymouth, 26 June, 1671.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1671 June 28

1671 June 28

Cushman, Thomas Ch A 2.38

For John Almy of Providence, Rhode Island.

[Plymouth.] Deed of property at Punckateest Neck, half being owned by John Howland. D.S. 1p. 7 1/2 x 14 1/2 in.

Acknowledged. In handwriting of Constant Southworth and signed by him, June 26, 1672.

Witnessed by Samuel Arnold and by Jacob Cooke, his mark.

Notice of the recording of the deed, Feb. 22, 1704/5. In the handwriting of John Cary and signed by him.

The body of the document is in the handwriting of Nathaniel Morton, though not signed.

1671 July 18

#Ch.M.2 .3 v.1 p.33

Thwing, Benjamin

Ms.D.S.: Deed of house and land to Peter Till for £25 a year; Boston, 18 July 1671. 1 s. (2 p.)

I Till, Peter
1 Boston--Land transfers

1671 August

1671 Aug Scottow, Joshua. Ch A 2.42

For the County Court held at York.

[Written from ?] Reasons for appeal of the case between Scottow and Andrew Angur concerning land in Scarborough. By reason of the rights granted by the patent, by occupation, and by rights of the fisheries, etc. A.D.S. 2p. 12 1/2 x 8 1/2 in.

Signed also by Edward Rishworth.

1671 August 1

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am. 1506 pt.6 no.7 A.L.S. (initials) to the reverend ... Elders of the first gathered church of Christ in Boston ; Plymouth, 1 August, 1671. [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1671 August 29

Hayes, Edward Ch.E.11.8A

Ms.D.S.: Appoints wife as his attorney; [Kittery, Me.] 29 Aug. 1671. 1 s. (1 p.) Sworn before Edward Rishworth.

1671 August 31

1671 Aug 31	Gookin, Daniel	Ch K 1.40 V.2 P. 472

To the Constable of Cambridge or Watertown or his Deputy.

1671 August 31

Portsmouth, N.H. Ch.E.11.12

Ms.D.S.: Appointment of John Pickering as town attorney; Portsmouth, 31 Aug. 1671. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by Henry Deering, John Hunkins and Walter Neale. Witnessed by Elias Stileman and John Barsham.

1. Pickering, John, d. 1680

1671 September 13

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.8

United Colonies of New England. Commissioners
Ms.L.S. to John Cotton ; Boston, 13 September, 1671. 1s.(2p)

Signed by Simon Bradstreet, Thomas Danforth, and Samuel Willis.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1671 Oct. 13

Goffe, Frances (Whalley)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.2

A.L.S. (Frances Goldsmith) to Walter Goldsmith [i.e. William Goffe] sending greetings and offering to send tobacco, etc.; [London?] 13 Oct. 1671. 2s. (2p.)

1671 November 7

Chapman, *Ch.F.2.4

A.D.S.(John Willson, bill collector): Receipted bill of [ ] Chapman to Henry Lawton for 176 yds. of canvas; [Boston?] 7 Nov. [16?]71.

I Willson, John

1671 December 2

Retz, Jean Francois Paul de Gondi, Cardinal de, 1613-1679. Ch.G.4.12

A.L.S. to ; Commercy? 2 decembre 1671.
1 s. (2 p.)

1671 December 5

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.9

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Boston, 5 December, 1671. 1s.(2p.)

1671 December 28

*Ch.M.2
.3 v.1
p.35

Lidget, Peter

Ms.D.S.:Appeal of Richard Sprague, Lidget's client, against a judgment of the county court; Boston, 28 Dec. 1671. 1 s. (2 p.)

I Massachusetts (Colony) Inferior Court of Common Pleas (Suffolk Co.)
1 Sprague, Richard

1672-1675

[1672-
1675]

Brackett, Richard no.11 in C.31.19

List of contributions for Harvard College, collected by Richard Brackett. 1p.

Refers to a collection made during the Presidency of Dr. Leonard Hoare 1672-75 for the erection of a new building.

1672

1672 Hull, John H. 25. 38

Commonplace book. 3 vols.

Vol. 1. Notes of sermons delivered between Sept. 11, 1672, and July 5, 1677, by Messrs. Moses Fisk (at his ordination), Shepard, Thacher, Hoar, Dudley, Mather, Oakes, Oxenbridge, Sherman, Adams (at his ordination), J. Eliot, N. Hubbard, J. Allen, I Mather, Brown, Willard, G. Hubbard, and Rowlinson.

Vol. 2. Notes of sermons delivered between Dec. 20, 1672 and August 21, 1673, by Messrs. Shepard, Thacher, Oakes, I. Mather, Phillips, B. Eliot, Cobbitt, Flint, Walley, J. Allen, J. Browne, Buckley, Richeson, Seaborn Cotton, Sherman, Danforth Dudley, Mather, and E. Chauncy.

Vol. 3.--Notes of sermon[illegible]delivered between Dec. 6, 1674 and Jan. 5, 1675, by Messr[illegible]acher, Shepard, Cotton, N. Hubbard, Higginson, Danfor[illegible]ookin, Newman, Woodrup, I. Mather, Bulkley, Walley, Brimstead, Nowell and Allen.

1672

Hull, John, 1624-1683

Ch.E.13.31

A.D.S.: Deposition regarding a debt owed "Mr. Bridge" by "Mr. Golding;" [Boston?] [?] 1672 or 1673. 1 s. (1 p.) Also attested to and signed by Thomas Danforth.

I. Danforth, Thomas, 1672-1699.
1. Bridge, [?]

1672 ______5

Morton, Nathaniel, 1612-1685.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.14

A.L.S. to John Cotton and Thomas Cushman ; Plymouth, 5 ____?, 1672. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1672

1672 Symonds, Samuel, deputy governor of Mass., 1672 G.342.30

n. p.

The Declaration of Mr. Samuel Symonds in the case between him and his servants William Downing and Philip Welch [who had been transported from Ireland and sold to him by George Dell, captain of the vessel "Goodfellow".]

The original deposition, together with a printed transcript ed. by Frederic Kidder.

1672 February 18

[Wheelright?] John, ca. 1592-1679 Ch.E.11.2B

A.L.S. to Walter Barefoot; n.p. 18 Feb. 1672.
1 s. (1 p.) Illegible.

I. Barefoot, Walter, d. 1688

1672 Feb. 23

Barefoot, Walter, d. 1688 Ch.E.11.10A

A.D.S.: Deposition against Robert Marshall; [Newcastle?] 23 Feb. 1672. 1 s. (1 p.)

I Marshall, Robert

1672 February 27

*Ch.M.2 Wilson, John, 1621-1691
.3 v.1
p.37

Ms.D.S.: Lease of a 700 acre farm in Braintree to Joseph Belcher, also signed by Samuel Danforth; «Boston?» 27 Feb. 1672. 1 s. (3 p.)

I Belcher, Joseph
II Danforth, Samuel, 1626-1674
1 Braintree, Mass.--Lan[illegible]ansfers

1672 May 10

Russell, John, 1626-1692, supposed addressee.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.5

Ms.L. to [John Russell] on papist activities & other news; [London?] 10 May 1672. 1s. (1p.)

1672 June 1

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.6

Collins, Edward, d.1689.

A.L.S. to William Goffe & Edward Whalley informing them of Richard Saltonstall's gift of 50 pounds; Charlestown, Mass., 1 June 1672. 1s. (2p.)

On verso is Wm. Goffe's reply; [Hadley, Mass.] 5 July 1672.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 134.

1672 June 2

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.12

Ms.L.(unsigned) to Jonathan Winslow ; Norwich, 2 June, 1672. 2s.(3p.)

Probably by John Tracy

1672 June 12

1672 Smith, John. Ch B 2.30
June 12

For John Glover of Boston.

[Dorchester.] To pay ten pounds current money. A.D.S. 1p. 6 x 7 1/4 in.

Signed also by Richard Abbott, John Stabino, and William Daniell (by mark)

Acknowledgment of the signatures made before Edward Tyng July 19, 1678. Signature also of Elizabeth May.

1672 June 21

1672 June 21 Hathorne, William, 1607-1681. Ch B 4.46

For Thomas Bodenham.

[Written from?] Being in Bristol saw a woman with whom Edward Rough lived. There were several children.

No signature for Bodenham.

Taken upon oath, signed by William Hathorne.

1672 July 5

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.6

Collins, Edward, d.1689.

A.L.S. to William Goffe & Edward Whalley informing them of Richard Saltonstall's gift of 50 pounds; Charlestown, Mass., 1 June 1672. 1s. (2p.)

On verso is Wm. Goffe's reply; [Hadley, Mass.] 5 July 1672.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 134.

1672 July 5

Goffe, William, d.1679.
Ms.Am. A.L.S. (W.Goldsmith) to mother
1502 Goldsmith [i.e., his wife Frances] giving
v.2 news of himself and Biblically interpreting
no.7 their lives; Ebenezer [i.e., Hadley, Mass.]
5 July 1672. 3s. (5p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.136.

1672 July 24

Hooke, Jane (Whalley)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.8

A.L.S. to Rebecca Russell sending greetings and wishing her well; [London] 24 July 1672. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.260.

1672 July 31

Eastham (Mass.). First Congregational Church.

Ms.Am. Ms.L.S. to John Cotton ; Eastham, 31 July,
1506 1672. 2s.(2p.)
pt.6
no.13 Signed by John Freeman, Thomas Crosby, Daniel Colle, and Samuel Freeman.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1672 July 31

Ch K 1.40
V.2 P.298

1672
Jul 31

Scottow, Joshua

To the County Court at York.

1672 Aug. 2

Hooke, William, 1601-1678.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.9

A.L.S. (D.G.) to Walter Goldsmith [i.e., William Goffe] describing war in the Netherlands; [London] 2 Aug. 1672.
2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.143.

1672 September 30

Massachusetts (Colony) Superior Court of Judicature (Suffolk Co.) Ms.877

Order of the court to the Marshall of the County of Suffolk, to levy by way of execution upon the goods, estate and person of John Bonner. Boston, Sept. 30, 1672. Copy, attested by Isaac Addington, Clerk. Manuscript. 2p. Size, 8 1/2 x 6 inches.

1673-1698

Ms.Bos. Boston. (Town)
5 Tax lists for 1673-1698. [Boston].
& 1673-1698. Ms.D.
Ms.v Bos.
5

For fuller description of dates, and for printed lists of tax payers, see First report of the Record Commissioners...1876. Boston City Documents, no.92.

1673

Goffe, William, d.1679.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to [John Russell?] discussing
1502 New England dissension over Dutch war;
v.2 [Hadley, Mass., 1673] 2s. (4p.)
no.13 Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser.,
v.8, p.128.

1673 January 27

Tailer, William, 1630(ca.)-1682. *Ch.F.10.32

Ms.D.(copy): Deposition concerning Benjamin Gibbs, Henry Ashton, and John Saffin; [Boston] 27 Jan. 1673. 1 s. (1 p.) Verified and signed by Isaac Addington.

1 Gibbs, Benjamin, d. ca.
2 Ashton, Henry
3 Saffin, John, d.1710
I Addington, Isaac, 1645-1715

R-B
MSS
Ms.
3188

1673 Jan. 31

Charles II, King of England, 1630-1685.

MsDS : ordering provisioning of naval vessels at Portsmouth under command of Captain Rooth, 1673 Jan. 31.

1 item (1 p.) ; 31 cm.

Signed: Charles R.; signed at bottom S. Pepys.

1. Great Britain. Royal Navy--Supplies and stores. I. Pepys, Samuel, 1633-1703.

MRGRRBKM

ocm38003913

1673 April 8

1673
Apr 8

Bradbury, Thomas

Ch K 1.40
V.2 P.226

Deposition of Martha Cass.

1673 Apr. 9

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.12

Hoar, Mary.

A.L.S. to Bridget Hoar requesting her to take in her son John; Hull, Eng., 9 Apr. 1673. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.571.

1673 May 10

Ms.Am
1506
pt.6
no.15

Ms.D.: [Certificate of the appointment of Captain] Nathaniel Saltonstall as a magistrate for the county of Norfolk; Boston, [10?] May, 1673.
1s.(1p.)

On same page: certificate that he is duly qualified by taking the oath required, signed by Robert Pike ; 6 September 1673.

1673 June 7

Uncas, Indian chief. Cab.21.15.4

Agreement in regard to attending divine service, signed with his mark, with the signatures of three witnesses. Dated, June 7, 1673. Manuscript facsimile. 1 page. Size, 10 1/2 x 8 inches. [Collection of J. C. Brevoort.]

1673 June 10

1673
Jun 10

Tyng, Edward

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.124

Deposition of Thomas Gay.

1673 June 25

1673
June 25

Ffabens, John and Christopher Jow Ms. 391

Bond between John Ffabens and Christopher Jow on the one part and Thomas Sovy on the other part.

1673 July 15

Mather, Increase, 1639- 1723.
Ms.Am. A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Boston, 15 July,
1506 1673. 1s.(2p.)
pt.6
no.16 See *The Prince Library. A catalogue ...*
(Boston, 1870)

1673 November 4

Massachusetts (Colony) Deputy-Governor, 1673-1678 (Samuel Symonds) Ch.E.13.32

Ms.D.S.: Order to Boston's jailer to confine Peter Cray, accused of raping Sarah Lambert; [Boston] 4 Nov. 1673. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed also by Daniel Denison.

1. ~~Massachusetts--~~Crime and Criminals -- Massachusetts
2. Cray, Peter
I. Denison, Daniel, 161[illegible]2.
II Lambert, Sarah

1673 Aug. 26

*Ch.M.2.3 v.1
p.39

Barefoot, Walter, -1688

Ms.D.S.: Reasons for appeal against Richard Alexander; Dover, Mass., 26 Aug. 1673. 1 s. (3 p.)

I Massachusetts (Colony) Court of Assistants
1 Alexander, Richard

1673 September 1

Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1673. Ch.E.10.9

Ms.D.S.(Daniel Gookin): Copy of decision of Francis Willoughby and Richard Russell in case of John Guppy v. George Blanchard; [Boston] 1 Sept. 1673. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Guppy, John, b. 1646.
2 Blanchard, George.
I. Russell, Richard, 1612-1676.
II. Willoughby, Francis.

1673 Oct. 2

Goffe, William, d.1679.

Ms.Am. A.L.(imperfect) to his sister [i.e.daughter]
1502 relating personal news and expressing
v.2 affection; [Hadley, Mass.] 2 Oct. 1673.
no.14 1s. (2p.)

1673 October 6

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.17

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to [George] Shove ; Plimouth, 6 October, 1673. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1673 October 17

Pendleton, James.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.18

A.L.S. to Nathaniel Saltonstall ; Portsmouth, 17 October, 1673. 1s.(2p.)

See *The Prince Library. A catalogue ...* (Boston, 1870)

1673 December 26

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.19

Danforth, Thomas, 1622-1699.

Ms.L.S. to [John Cotton?] ; Boston, 26 December, 1673. 1s.(1p.)

Signed by Thomas Danforth, William Stoughton, and Thomas Hinckley.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1674/5 March 11

1674/5 Mar 11	Stoughton, William	Ch K 1.40 V.2 P.248

Deposition of Thomas Holman.

1674

1674 **Lothrop, Thomas** **G.341.32

Deed of land in Barnstable to Nicholas Davis. Attested by Mark Redle and Mary Crowell. Acknowledged before Thos. Hinckley.

1674 Jan. 30

Barefoot, Walter, and George Norton. Ms.346

Bond of arbitration. Copy. Dated, Great Island, Jan. 30, 1674. Manuscript, signed. 1p. Size, 4 3/4 x 8 inches.

1674 February 25

Thacher, John

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.22

Ms.D. [Affidavit of John Thacher of the statement made by his father-in-law, Josiah Winslow, in relation to the division of his estate]; [n.p.], 25 February, 1674. 1s.(1p.)

1674 April 4

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.16

Hooke, William 1601-1678.

A.L.S. (D.G.) to Walter Goldsmith [i.e.William Goffe] giving him news of his wife and daughters and describing hard times in England; [London] 4 April 1674. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.148.

1674 Aug.15

Goffe, William, d.1679.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. (W.Goldsmith) to D.G. [i.e.William
1502 Hooke] expressing affection and thanks for
v.2 hospitality to his family and relating
no.17 personal news; Ebenezer [i.e., Hadley, Mass.]
15 Aug. 1674. 1s. (4p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.151.

1674 Aug. 24

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.18

Higginson, John, 1616-1708.

Report on examination of Charles Nicholet concerning accusation against him by Mr. Hill & Mr. Sally of Virginia; Boston, 24 Aug. 1674. A.D.S. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. COllections, 4th ser., v.8, p.269.

1674 October 30

Purchas, Oliver, 1627?-1701. Ch.E.10.88

Ms.D.S.: Bill of sale to Thomas Newhall; Lynn, Mass., 30 Oct. 1674. 1 s. (1 p.) Attested by John Fuller, John Hathorne, Edward Tyng.

1. Lynn, Mass.

~~1. Land Tenure--Massachuse~~[illegible]

1. Newhall, Thomas, 1630-1[illegible].

1674 December 2

1674 Dec 2 Shepard, Jeremiah, 1648-1720; clergyman. Ch A 2.49

To the church of Christ at Rowley.

[Rowley ?] Had been urged by Mr. Phillips to accept the call as assistant pastor at Rowley. Felt himself wholly unfitted for such a responsibility but yielded after two years, to their desires. Now feels that there is a dissatisfaction among his congregation and desires to know in what particular he has failed them. A.L.S. 2p. 13 x 9 in.

1674 December 8

1674 Higginson, John, 1616-1708; clergyman. Ch A 2.16
Dec 8?

To the Reverend Mr. Whiting, pastor at Lynn.

[Salem.] Informs the members of the Lynn Church of the vote of the Church of Christ in Salem in the matter of forming a new church, brought to their notice by Thomas Roots and Samuel Elwyn. The church chose W: Brown, Sen, Mr. Batter, and Mr. S. Gardner to be the messengers. Gives the reasons for opposing the formation of a new church. A.L.S. 3p. 8 x 6 in.

A seventh reason is added to those written down by Higginson. Not signed.

1674 December 8

Newman, Noah, 1631-1676.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Tanton, 8 December,
1506 1674. 2s.(2p.)
pt.6
no.20 See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1674 December 19

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.21

A.N.S. to [John Cotton] ; Barnstable, 19 December, 1674.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1674 December 27

*Ch.M.2.3 v.1 p.41

Brigdon, Zachary

Ms.D.S.: Deposition about seamen's wages; [n.p.] 27 Dec. 1674. 1 s. (3 p.)

1 Merchant seamen--Mass[illegible]tts

1674/5 March 11

Massachusetts (Colony) Court of Assistants, 1675.

*Ch.F.10.42

Ms.D.S.(William Stoughton): Suspension of sentence on Edward Rawson; [Boston] 11 Mar. 1674[-5] 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Rawson, Edward, 1615-1693
I Stoughton, William, 1631-1701

ca. 1675

*Ch.F.10
.22

Massachusetts (Colony) Inferior Court of Common Pleas
(Suffolk Co.) 1675 (ca.)

Ms.D.S.(Simon Lynde, Foreman): Indictment of Mary Flood for murdering her daughter; [Boston, ca. 1675] 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Crime and criminals--Massachusetts.
2 Flood, Mrs. Mary.
I Lynde, Simon, 1624-16

ca. 1675

*Ms. Eng. 179

Smalwood, Joseph, fl. 1670-75.

Ms. D.: Dr. Smalwoods memorand[um]s [on the flora and fauna of Jamaica; Spanish Town? Jamaica, ca. 1675?]

[8] p. 4to.

Removed from *5840.1

1 Botanical Mss in this Library
2 Zoological Mss in th[illegible]brary
3 Jamaica—Natural his[illegible]

1675 January 7

Hoar, Leonard, 1630-1675.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Simon Bradstreet ; Cambridge
1506 [Mass.], 7 January, 1674/[75] 1 s.(2 p.)
pt.9
no.1 See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1675 February - April 9

Ms.Am.
1507
no. 40

Ms. [A leaf from an account book; n.p.], February--9 April, 1675. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1675 February 24

*Ch.M.2
.3 v.1
p.43

Rawson, William

A.D.S.: Reasons for appealing decision of county court in favor of Habakkuk Glover; Boston 24 Feb. 1675. 1 s. (4 p.)

1 Glover, Habakkuk, -1693

1675 Mar. 3

Barber, Thomas, 1650(ca.)-1689. *Ch.F.10.15

Ms.D.: Depositions of Thomas Barber and John Stevens concerning rape of Mary Nash; [Newbury? Mass.] 3 Mar. 1675. 1 s. (2 p.) Signed by Daniel Gookin. Note added and signed by E. R. S. (i. e., Edward Rawson, Secretary).

1 Crime and criminals--Massachusetts
2 Nash, Mary (Bartlett), [illegible]647
I Stevens, John, 1645(ca[illegible]91
II Gookin, Daniel, 1612-1[illegible]
III Rawson, Edward, 1615-1693

1675 March 8

Faver, Nicholas, d.1676. *Ch.F.10.9

Ms.D.: Testimony of Nicholas Faver regarding his part in Robert Driver's murder of his master; [Boston?] 8 Mar. 1675. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by John Leverett, Simon Bradstreet, and Edward Tyng. See Cotton Mather, Magnalia, VI, 39 (**G.361.16 in MB)

1 Crime and criminals--Massachusetts
2 Driver, Robert, 1626 [illegible]-1676
I Leverett, John, 1616-[illegible]
II Bradstreet, Simon, 160[illegible]697
III Tyng, Edward, d.1681

1674/5 March 8

Fergusson, William, b. 1653. Ch.E.10.61

Ms.D.S.: Statement concerning murder of Robert Williams; Boston, 8 March 1674[1675] 1 s. (1 p.) Signed also by John Leverett.

1 Williams, Robert, d. 167[illegible]
2 Deiver, Robert.
3 Murder--Massachusetts.

1675 March 16

Wiggin, James Ch.E.11.13A

A.D.: Deposition regarding the boundaries of land belonging to the late John Pierce; [Kittery,Me.?] 16 Mar. 1675. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by John Rishworth.

1. Pierce, John

1675 March 24

Butler, John Ch.E.13.33

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding recovery of property; [Boston] 24 Mar. 1675. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by Thomas Lake.

I. Lake, Thomas

1675 April 1

Ranelagh, Richard Jones, Earl of, 1636?-1712.
Ms. Receipt for £4198/11/2 from Barbados export
Eng. tax; [London] 1 April 1675. Ms.D.S. 1s.(1p.)
520 Witnessed by Edw. Lloyd.

1675 April 1

1675 Scottow, Joshua. Ch A 2.43
Apr 1

Deed to John Hull.

[Boston.] Of farm property owned by Joshua and Lydia
Scottow, in the common field of Boston at Muddy River.
D.S. 1p. 12 1/2 x 9 in.
Signed also by Lydia Scottow, with wax seals of the
Scottows.
Witnesses: Daniel Quinsey, John Alcocke. D.S.
Acknowledged: John Leverett, gov. D.S.
Recorded: Isaac Addington, June, 1684.

1675 April 6

*Ch.F.10
.44

Massachusetts (Colony) Inferior Court of Common Pleas.
(Middlesex Co.) 1675.

Ms.D.(copy): Sentence imposed on Richard Nevard and Anna Gardiner for fornication; Cambridge, 6 Apr. 1675. 1 s. (2 p.) Verified and signed by Thomas Danforth.

1 Sex crimes--Massachusetts
2 Nevard, Richard
3 Gardiner, Anna
I Danforth, Thomas, 162[illegible]9

1675 April 14

*Ms.E.9.4

Tubbs, William

Ms.D.S. (William Tubs, John Alden): Deed for land in Duxbury to William Tubs, Jr.; «Duxbury» 14 April 1675. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Duxbury, Mass.--Land transfers
I Tubbs, William, Jr.
II Alden, John, 1599-[illegible].
X from: Tubs, William

1675 April 21

Massachusetts (Colony) Court of Assistants, 1675.

*Ch.F.10.10

Ms.D.S.(John Leverett): Report of jury regarding weapon used by Nicholas Faver and Robert Driver in murder of their master; Boston, 21 Apr. 1675. 1 s. (1 p.) See Cotton Mather, Magnalia, VI, 39 (**G.361.16 in MB)

1 Crime and criminals--[illegible]achusetts
2 Faver, Nicholas, d.1676
3 Driver, Robert, 1626 or 7-1676

1675 May 22

Wilson, Henry Thomas

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.23

A.L.S. to Nathaniel Saltonstall ; London, 22 May, 1675. 2s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1675 May 24

Butler, John Ch.E.13.34

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding a personal quarrel with [?]; Boston, 24 May 1675. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by Thomas Lake.

I. Lake, Thomas

1675 May 24

1675 May 24 Huthorne, William

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.46

Deposition of Simon Massinger.

1675 May 25

Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1676. Ch.E.13.35

Ms.D.S.: Order for frontier towns to organize militia; Boston, 25 May 1675. 1 s. (1 p.) A draft copy?

1. Massachusetts--Militia

1675 June 8

Higginson, John, 1616-1708.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.19

An apologie of John Higginson, pastor of Church of Salem & minister of the town by law, presented to the honoured committee of the General Court; Salem, 8 June 1675. A.D.S. 2s. (3p.)

Defense of his position against Charles Nicholet.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.270.

1675 June 22

New Plymouth Colony. Council.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.24

Ms.D. [Recommendation by the Council of New Plymouth Colony for a fast day on account of Indian troubles] ; Plymouth, 22 June, 1675.
1s.(1p.)

Signed by Nathaniel Morton.

1675 July 25

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.25

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.
A.L.S. (initials) to John Cotton ;
[n.p.], 25 July, 1675. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1675 August 2

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.26

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 2 August, 1675. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1675 September 9

Jay, Thomas Ch.E.13.39

Ms.D.S.: Appoints his son, Joseph, as his attorney; Hingham [Mass.] 9(?) Sept. 1675.

1. Jay, Joseph

1675 September 23

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.6
no.27

A.L.S. to ____ ____ ; Boston, 23
September, 1675. 1 s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library . A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1675 October 10

Rooke, Richard, b. 1647. Ch.E.10.48

A.D.S.(Daniel Gookin): Deposition concerning Robert Cannon, Mathew Johnson and Ship Dove(?); [Boston?] 10 Oct. 1675. 1 s. (1 p.) Initialled by "E.R.S." [Edward Rawson?]

1 Cannon, Robert.

1675 November 12

Ms.Am.
1506
pt. 6
no.28

United Colonies of New England. Commissioners.

Ms.D.[Proceedings of the commissioners of the united colonies, accepting the nomination of Josiah Winslow as general in chief of their expedition against the Indians; n.p.], 12 November, 1675. 1s.(1p.)

Signed by Thomas Danforth and others.

1675 November 12

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.42

Ipswich, Mass. First Congregational Church.
Ms.L.S.(Thomas Cobbett & Robert Payne) to Increase Mather, North Church, Boston, recommending Judith Hacy to communion; Ipswich, Mass. 12 Nov. 1675. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.288.

1675 Dec.

Bellingham, Richard, 1592-1672. Ch.E.10.63

A.N.S. to [Edward] Rawson; [Boston?] 1? Dec. [16]75. 1 s. (1 p.) On payment to Benjamin Phillips. Signed also by John Leverett and E. Lusher.

1 Massachusetts (Colony) Co[illegible]f Assistants.
I. Rawson, Edward, 1634-1694.
II. Phillips, Benjamin.

1675 December 20

Glover, Habakkuk, 1650-1693.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing Norton's explication of redemption in answer to Pinshon; Newport, R.I., 20 Dec. 1675. 1s. (2p.)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.20

1676

[1676?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.1

Goffe, William, d.1679.

Copies of three letters from England one to Mr. Usher, one to Mr. Oxenbridge, and a 3d letter not addressed all containing English news relating to the Restoration and acts of papists; [Hadley, Mass? 1676?] Ms. 2s. (4p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.217.

1675/6 January 3

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.21

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on death of John Holmes, and fear that Capt. Bradford's wound should prove fatal; Plymouth, Mass., 3 Jan. 1675/6. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.228.

1675/6 January 3

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.20a

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

A.L.S.(draft) to [Habakkuk Glover] criticizing his manuscript and especially the denial of Christ's obedience; Boston, 3 Jan. 1675/6. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.90.

1676 January 8

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am. A.L. (fragment) to _____ _____ ; Plimouth,
1506 8 January, 1675/[76]. 1s.(1p.)
pt.7
no.1 See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1676 - January 14

Oliver, James, 17th cent.

Ms.Am. 1506 pt.7 no.2

A.L. to John Cotton ; Narragansett, 14 January, 1675/[76]. [Mutilated] 2s.(4p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

Ms.Am. 1506 pt.7 no.3

_____ _______ A copy in the handwriting of John Cotton. 1s.(2p.)

I.- ~~Cotton, John, 1640-1699~~

1 ~~Indians of North America--Wars--1600-1750--~~
~~Sources~~

~~newdate card: 1676 January 14~~

~~5~~

1676 February

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.4

A.L.S. (initials) to Thomas Walley ;
Plimouth, -? February, 1675/[76] 1s.(3p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1676 February 10

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 1

A.L.S. (initials) to Mary Hinckley; Boston, 10 February, 1675/6. 1s.(2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 1-2

1676 February 16

Chiswell, Richard, 1639-1711.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.46

A.L.S. to Increase Mather sending invoice for books ordered and returning copies of his Principles which could not be sold; London, 16 Feb. 1676. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 575.

1676 February 26

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.47

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing infant baptism and thanking him for copies of his history of war with Indians; Dublin, 26 Feb. 1676. 2s. (3p.)

Published in M.H.S. Collections 4th series, v.8, p.7.

1676 February 27

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather sending and highly
1502 commending Cotton Brachygraphie, Dublin,
v.1 27 Feb. 1676. 1s. (2p.)
no.49 Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser.,
v.8., p. 9.

1676 March 7

New Plymouth Colony. General Court.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.5

Ms.D. Order of Court for a fast ;
[Plymouth], 7 March, 1675/[76]. 1s.(1p.)

Copy, in the handwriting of John Cotton.
Signed: "Nathaniel Morton secretary"

1679 March 9

1679 Bradstreet, Simon, 1603-1697; governor of Mass. Ch A 2.44
Mar 9

To the marshalls of Suffolk, Essex and Middlesex, and their deputies.

[Boston ?] Edward Randolph having been appointed "Collector, Surveyor and Searcher" of His Majesty's duties, customs and impositions, this writ is to require the marshals and deputies to aid and assist in the searching of vessels as Randolph may request, and also in the impressment of vessels for His Majesty's service. A.D.S. 1p. 8 x 6 1/4 in.

Endorsed, June 2.

June 2 Verso: Statement of the seizure of the ship Expectation according to the warrant. Signed by Joseph Webb, marshall.

1676 March 18

Glover, Habakkuk, 1650-1693.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.22

A.N.S. to Increase Mather telling him to reform; Newport, R.I., 18 March 1675/6. 1s. (1p.)

1676 March 26

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather asking about
1502 Boston fire which destroyed Mather's house;
v.1 Stamford, Conn., 26 March 1676.
no.48 Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser.,
v.8, p.298.

1676 April 14

1676
14 Apr

Cooper, Thomas

Ms.H.1.8
I, 2

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706.

[Rehoboth] With expressions of gratitude Thomas Cooper, Peter Hunt, and others refuse to accept an invitation to seek shelter on Cape Cod during the Indian war, saying that they will lose their harvest and also bring disaster to others if they are pursued by the Indians.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p.2-4.

1. King Philip's war, 1675-1675.

1676 April 14

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 2

Cooper, Thomas, 17th cent.
A.L.S. to Thomas Hinckley; Rehoboth, 14 April, 1676. 1s.(2p.)

Signed by Thomas Cooper and others
Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series vol. 5, p.2-4
See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1676 April 15

1676
15 Apr

Williams, Richard, and others. Ms.H.1.8
I, 3

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706.

[Taunton] In answer to an offer of shelter and relief if they should abandon their settlment on account of Indian hostilities. Refusal to leave their homes, signed by: Richard Williams, Walter Deane, George Macey, William Harvey.
1.s. 1 p. 12 x 8 in.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 4-6.

1. Indians of North Ame[illegible]a—Wars—1600-1750. 2. King Philip's war, 1675-1676. [illegible]eane, Walter. II. Macey, George. III. Harvey, Wil[illegible].

1676 April 15

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 3

Williams, Richard.
Ms.L.S. to Thomas Hinckley; Taunton, 15 April, 1676. 2s.(2p.)

Signed by Richard Williams and others

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 4-6

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1676 April 17

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.6

A.L.S. to Thomas Walley ; Plimouth, 17 April, 1676. 1s.(2p.)

See *The Prince Library. A catalogue* ... (Boston, 1870)

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.7

Ms.D. A copy of a letter sent from the Indians ; [n.p., n.d.] 1s.(2p.)

Enclosed in the preceding letter.
In the handwriting of John Cotton.

1676 April 17

1676
17 Apr

Keith, James Ms.H.1.8
I, 4

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706.

[Bridgewater] In answer to an offer of shelter and relief in case it should be necessary to escape Indian hostilities. Tells of an attack on the home of Robert Latham.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 6-8.

1. King Philip's war, 1675-1676. 2. Latham, Robert.

1676 April 17

Keith, James, 1643-1719.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 4

A.L.S. to Thomas Hinkley; Bridgewater, 17 April, 1676. 1s.(2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 6-8

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1676 May 23

1676 [Winslow, Josiah, 1629-1680] Ms.H.1.8
23 May I, 5

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706, and John Freeman.

[n.p.] On Indian depredations in Scituate, Bridgewater, Taunton and vicinity. Request that troops and friendly Indians be sent at once to aid inhabitants in resisting attacks.

Signature torn from letter; note in Thomas Prince's hand: "I conclude this is wrote by Governor Jesiah Winslow, Esq."

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 8-10.

1. King Philip's war, 1 76.

1676 May 23

Winslow, Josiah, 1629-1680

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 5

A.L. to Thomas Hinckley; [n.p.], 23 May, 1676. 2s.(2p.)

Signature torn from letter

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 8-10

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1676 May 29

Batty, Jerome

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.8

A.L.S. to John Bailey ; London, 29 May, 1676. [Mutilated] 2s.(4p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1676 June

1676
Jun

Plymouth Colony. Secretary. Ms.H.1.8
I, 6

Account of the disbursements of the several towns in Plymouth Colony in King Philip's war, to June 1676. Signed by Nathaniel Morton, Secretary. a.d.s. 1 p. 5 1/2 x 8 in.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 10.

1. Plymouth Colony—His[illegible]Military. 2. King Philip's war, 1675-1676. I. Morto[illegible]thaniel, 1613-1685.

1676 June 1

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.9

A.L.S. to Thomas Walley ; Plimouth, 1 June, 1676. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1676 July

New Plymouth Colony. Secretary.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 6

Ms.D. "An accompt of the disbursments of the severall townes of the jurisdiction of New Plymouth [in King Philip's War] before June 1676"; [n.p.], July 1676. 1s.(2p.)

Signed by Nathaniel Morton, Secretary.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 10-11.

1676 July 8

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.24

A.L.S. to Increase Mather speaking of much sickness in Stamford and inquiring as to the origin of the war; Stamford, Conn., 8 July 1676. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.299.

1676 July 12

1676
Jul 12

Pendleton, Brian

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.256

To "Honored friends".

[Winter Harbor]

1676 July 19

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.10

A.L.S. to Thomas Walley ; Plimouth, 19 July, 1676. 1s.(4p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1676 July 29

Ms.Eng.
246

Gt. Brit. Sovereigns, etc., 1660-1685 (Charles II)

Ms.D.S. (J. Vaughan): Grant of land in Jamaica to Henry Rimes; [n.p.] 29 July 1676. 1 s. (2 p.) Vellum.

1. Jamaica--Land transf
I. Rimes, Henry
II. Vaughan, J

1676 August 10

ms. x. ch. A. 2. 36

1676 Aug 10 Gookin, Daniel, 1612-1687. Ch A 2.36

To the honorable General Court. (Contemporary copy ?)

[Cambridge.] A memorandum of Indian children put forth into service to the English, being of those Indians that came in and submitted with John Sachem of Packachooge, with the names of the persons with whom they were placed, and the names and age of the children and the names of their relations and the places they did belong to. The terms and conditions upon which they are to serve is to be ordered by the General Court, who are to provide that the children be religiously educated and taught to read English.

There follows a list of thirty-two Indian children put out to service with twenty-three persons. The document is probably a contemporary co[illegible] the handwriting does not resemble Daniel Gookin's. [illegible]as been printed in the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for the year 1854, Vol. VIII, P.272.

1676 September 4

1676
Sep 4

Nickolls, John

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.32

Petition to the Hon. Governor and Council.

1676 September 8

Goffe, William, d.1679.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather commenting on his
1502 Exhortation, thanking him for forwarding letters;
v.2 and sending greeting to Mr. Nowell who helped
no.25 hide him; Ebenezer, [i.e. Hadley, Mass.] 8 Sept.
1676. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.156.

1676 September 8

Gookin, Daniel. b. ab. 1612, d. 1687. Ms.342

Letter to Gov. Thomas Danforth, at Boston, giving information in regard to the Indians, obtained by "2 Indians that I sent forth for spyes, 8 daies since returned." Dated Sept. 6, 1676. Manuscript, signed. 2p. Size, 7 1/2 x 6 1/8 inches.

1676 September 9-11

Danforth, Thomas, 1623-1699.

Ch.E.10.36

A.D.S.: Testimony of John Lawrence, Thomas Michelson, and Isaac Amsden regarding charge of bestiality against Lawrence; Cambridge, Mass., 9-11 Sept. 1676. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Sex Crimes--Massachusetts.

1676 September 11

1676 Sep 11	Danforth, Thomas, 1622-1699.	Ch J 5,143

To the keeper of Boston Prison.

[Boston.] Committal of John Lawrence for the act of bestiality. A.D.S. 1p. 5 1/2 x 6 1/4 in.

1676 September 25

Nowell, Samuel, 1634-1688.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.33

A.L.S. to Jonathan Bull giving news of Dutch war and of Dano-Swedish naval engagement and fearing appointment of general governor for New England; [Charlestown, Mass.?] 25 Sept. 1676. 1s. (1p.)

On verso is copy of King's address to parliament, 28 Jan. 1677/8. (1p.)

Letter publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.572.

1676 October 12

Hooker, Samuel, 1635-1697.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.27

A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather stating that Indian troubles were diminishing but there is much sickness; Farmington, Conn., 12 Oct. 1676. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.337.

1676 October 12

Petto, Samuel, 1624?-1711.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.26

A.L.(imperfect)S.(initials) to [Increase Mather] relating news of Dutch war; [London] 12 Oct. 1676. 1s. (1p.)

1676 October 16

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.11

Sargent, William, 17th cent.
A.L.S. to Ruth Winslow ; Barnstable, 16 October, 1676. [Mutilated] 2s.(3p.)

Signed by William Sargent and Sarah Sargent.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1676 October 29

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.12

New Plymouth Colony. General Court.

Ms.D. [Leave granted to Mrs. Ruth Winslow to administer upon the estate of Jonathan Winslow, deceased] ; [n.p.], 29 October, 1676. 1s.(1p.)

Signed by Nathaniel Morton.

1676 November 24

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.28

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather concerning materials for Mather's history, and asking him to speak to his son John who appears to have gone astray; Plymouth, 24 Nov. 1676. 2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.229.

1676 December 5

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am. A catalogue of books which I had by the
1502 great bounty of Madam Usher; [Boston] 5 Dec.
v.2 1676. A.Ms. 1s. (1p.)
no.29 The books, from the library of Leonard Hoar,
were to replace those lost in the fire of 1676.

1676 December 6

*Ms.E.9.4
(64.42)

Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban, 1617-1682.

A.D.S.: Receipt rendered Don Juan Antonio de la Torre; [n. p.] 6 dic. 1676. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Spanish Mss in this Library
2 Artists, Spanish

1677-1709

Jan., 1677 to Nov., 1709

Sewall, Samuel. 1652-1730. H.25.33

[n.p.]

[Commonplace book. Manuscript notes of sermons delivered from January, 1677 to November, 1709, by various ministers. With other memoranda.]

5 v. in 6. 16°.

1677/8 January 1

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.2 no.30

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on certain gallants carrying out threat to celebrate Christmas and asking for smallpox treatment; Plymouth, Mass., 1 Jan. 1677/8. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.238.

1677/8 January 7

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.31

A.L.S.(imperfect) to Increase Mather on spread of smallpox and business; [Plymouth, Mass., 7 Jan. 1677/8. 1s. (4p.)

1677/8 Jan. 11-18

Montague, Richard.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.25-26

Ms.LL.(copies) to the Lord Treasurer sending information on King of France; Paris, 11-18 Jan. 1677/8. 1s. (2p.) Poor condition.

1677/8 January 18

Jollie, Thomas, 1629-1703.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.32

A.L.S. to Increase Mather; advising him to call synod and discussing church matters; Pendleton, Lancs., Eng., 18 Jan. 1677/8. 2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.319.

1677/8 January 28

Nowell, Samuel, 1634-1688.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.33

A.L.S. to Jonathan Bull giving news of Dutch war and of Dano-Swedish naval engagement and fearing appointment of general governor for New England; [Charlestown, Mass.?] 25 Sept. 1676. 1s. (1p.)

On verso is copy of King's address to parliament, 28 Jan. 1677/8. (1p.)

Letter publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.572.

1677/8 February 18

Gookin, Daniel, 1612-1687. Ch.E.10.47

A.D.S.: Order to Constables of Watertown to hold John Oymes[Ames?] and Ephraim Beamis concerning Oymes' adultery with Mary White Willard; Cambridge, Mass., 18 Feb. 1677[1678]. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Ames, John.

2 Adultery--Massachusetts.

1677/8 February 21

Payne, William.

A.L.S. to [Increase Mather?] relating British news; London, 21 Feb. 1677/8. 1s. (1p.)

On verso are draft notes by Increase Mather.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.34

1677/8 March 7

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.36

An answer to the question propounded by the brethren of the Church in Woburn to the elders met at the lecture in Boston; [Boston] 7 March 1677/8. A.Ms.(draft) 2s. (3p.)

1677

1677 Bartholomew, William, and others. No. 3 in **G.31.13

Petition of William Bartholomew and others To the Honord Governor Magistrates, & Deputies, in Genl Court Assembled at Boston, in relation to the office of tithingmen. 1p.

1677

Ms. x G
.40
.24

Boston. Craftsmen.

To the Honored Governour, Deputy-Governour, Assistants, & Deputies assembled in Generall Court holden at Boston 23. of May 1677. [Boston, 1677]

Ms.D., with 129 signatures. 37 x 46cm.; bound to 52cm.

Petition to ban the "introducing of strangers".

[1677]

Dansill, addressee.

Ms.L.(unsigned) to Mr. Dansill relating news of King's clash with Parliament; [England, 1677] 1s. (2p.)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.64

[1677?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no. 20

Jackson, William.

A.L.S. (incomplete) to Samuel Bellingham relating rumors of war with France; [London? 1677?] 1s. (2p.)

1677

Massachusetts (Colony) Court of Assistants. Ch J.7.41

Ms.D.: Statement concerning "false testimony" of Edward Rawson; [Boston? 1677?] 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Rawson, Edward, 1615-1693.

[1677]

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am. An answer to the question propounded by some
1502 of ye brethren of ye Church in Woburne, to ye
v.2 elders met at ye lecture in Boston; [Boston,
no.37 1677] Ms.D.(fair copy) 2s. (3p.)

1677

1677 Rodríguez de León, Juan. no.2 in **D.Mss.20

Ex libro cui titulus El predicador de las gentes S. Pablo [ciencia, preceptos, avisos y obligaciones de los predicadores evangélicos con dotrina del Apostól. Joseph de San Joan excepit] sequentia precepta ad Neothericos predicatores in Conuentu S. Dominici de Cadiz die 2. Julij anno 1677. Cadiz, 1677. (39) ff.

There is no title-page.
The compiler's signature is on f. (36).

1677

Williams, Roger, -1683. Ch A 2.25

Facsimile of the handwriting of Roger Williams, from a document written in 1677.

1677 Jan 2 **Stileman, Elias** Ch K 1.40 V.1 P.48

To Edward Melcher, Constable of Portsmouth.

1676/7 January 11

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.23

A.L.S.(draft) to churches in Dublin acknowledging receipt of contributions for sufferers in Indian war; Boston, 11 Jan. 1676/7. 1s. (2p.)

Countersigned by Mather for John Eliot, James Allen and Thomas Thacher.

1677 January 16

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.13

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [Barnstable?], 16,18 January, 1676/[77]. 1s.(4p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 January 18

1677
Jan 18

Leverett, Sir John, 1616-1679; governor of Mass. Ch A 1.33

Deposition of John Winsland.

[Boston.] Testifies that while he was staying at John Hunkin's house at the Isles of Shoals, he was in an upstairs chamber scaling a stick; that he tossed the stick over the stairway when he was through with it, and did not know that the stick injured William Taylor. Had noticed Goodwife Sabin and Elizabeth Sabin applying salve to his eye. Roger Dane informed him of the hurt. A.D.S. 1p. 7 x 5 in.

Deposition written by John Leverett, and signed by him. It is not signed by Winsland.

1676/7 January 19

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.44

A.L.S. to Increase Mather, on death of his child and the Elder's daughter and mentioning Capt. Church's pursuit of King Philip at Rehoboth; Plymouth, Mass., 19 Jan. 1676/7. 1s. (3p.)

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 230.

1677 January 22

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am. 1506 pt.7 no.14

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 22 January, 1676/[77]. 1s.(3p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1676/7 January 22

Ms.xAm.
1238

Penn, William, 1644-1718.

Ms.D.S.: Grant of land in West New Jersey by William Penn and others to William Biddle, Thomas Olive and Daniel Wills; «London» 22 Jan. 1676/7. 1 s. (2 p.)

Countersigned by Gawen Lawrie, Nicholas Lucas, and Edward Byllinge.

1. New Jersey--Hist.--Colonial period.
I. Biddle, William
II. Olive, Thomas
III. Wills, Daniel
IV. Lawrie, Gawen
V. Lucas, Nicholas
VI. Byllinge, Edward

1677 January 29

Keith, James, 1643-1719.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.15

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Bridgewater, 29 January, 1676/[77]. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 January 31

1677 **Davis, Benjamin.** **G.38.17

Jan 31

Copy of Deposition, in relation to the will of William Paddy, Jan 31, 1677. Manuscript.

167~~6~~7 February 5

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.16

Bourne, Richard, ca. 1610-1682.
A.L.S. to [Ruth Winslow] ; Sandwich, 5 February, 1676/[77]. [Mutilated]
1s.(2p.)

Includes biographical notice of Mrs. Winslow by Thomas Prince.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 February 13

Mather, Nathaniel, 1630-1697.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.35

A.L.S. to Increase Mather acknowledging receipt of sundry letters and four books and discussing nature of diaconate; Dublin, Ireland, 13 Feb. 1677. 2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.10.

167~~6~~7 February 16

Bourne, Richard, ca. 1610-1682.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.17

A.L.S. to [Ruth Winslow] ; Sandwich, 16 February, 1676/[77] 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1676/7 March

1676/7
March

Babbitt, Edward

Ch.E.13.37

Will. 1 page. 7 1/2 x 7 1/4 in.

1677 March 1

Bobbett, Edward

Ch.E.13.37

Ms.D.S.: Inventory of estate; [Plymouth] 1 Mar. 1677. 1 s. (1 p.) A copy.

1. Inventories of estates--Plymouth,Mass.

1676/7 Mar. 6

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.51

Thornton, Thomas, 1609-1701.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on destruction of meeting house in Boston fire; Yarmouth, Mass., 6 Mar. 1676/7. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections 4th ser. v.8 p.573.

1677 March 7

Coldam, Clement, 1622 or 3-1703. *Ch.F.10.13

Ms.D.: Deposition of Clement Coldam, constable [of Gloucester?] on murder inquest; [Salem] 7 Mar. 1677. 1 s. (1 p.) Witnessed and signed by Edward Tyng, and by E. R S (i. e., Edward Rawson, Secretary).

1 Crime and criminals--[illegible]chusetts
I Gloucester, Mass. Con[illegible]e.
II Tyng, Edward, d. 1681
III Rawson, Edward, 1615-1693

1676/7 March 9

Turner, John Ch.E.13.41

A.N.S. to [?] regarding a meeting of the Court of Assistants; [Boston] 9 Mar. 1676 [1677?] 1 s. (1 p.) A fragment.

1. Massachusetts (Colony) Court of Assistants. 1676

1676/7 March 16

Ms.Am. Cotton, John, 1640-1699.
1502 A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather consoling
v.1 him on fire losses; [Plymouth, Mass.]
no.50 16 March, 1676/7. 1s. (2p.)

1676/77 March 12-13

Bradstreet, Simon, 1603-1697. Ch.E.10.18

A.D.S.: Statement regarding John Carthy; Boston, 12-13 Mar. 1676/77. 1 s. (1 p.)

1676/7 March 12-13

Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1677. Ch.E.10.18

Ms.D.S.: Indictment of John Earthy on failure to repay loan of John Gardner, signed by Simon Bradstreet and others; [Boston] 12,13 March 1676[1677]. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Earthy, John.

1677 March 12

Mather, Nathaniel, 1630-1697.

Ms.Am. A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather introducing
1502 Mr. Chetwode, and speaking of persecutions in
v.2 Scotland and political complications in Europe;
no.39 Dublin, 12 March 1677. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.13.

1677 March 13

Moulder, Elizabeth.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather giving an account of
1502 her voyage home to England; London, 13 March
v.2 1677. 1s. (2p.)
no.40 Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8,
p.587.

1677 March 19

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.52

A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather returning and criticizing Hubbard's book, sending boy obtained for Mather's service and discussing events leading to King Philip's War; Plymouth, Mass., 19 Mar. 1676/7. 2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.232.

1677 March 27

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.18

Oliver, James, 17th cent.

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Boston, 27 March, 1677. [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 April 2

Jollie, Thomas, 1629-1703.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.53

A.L.S. to Increase Mather introducing himself and soliciting correspondence about church matters. Pendleton, Lanes., Eng. 2 April 1677. 1s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser. v.8, p.317.

1677 April 4

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.19

Arnold, Samuel, 1622-1693.

A.L.S. (initials) to John Cotton ; Marshfield, 4 April, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 April 10

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.20

Oliver, James, 17th cent.
A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 10 April, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 Apr. 12

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.54

Blinman, Richard, 1608-1687.

A.L. to Increase Mather on convocation which lacked commission and Prince of Orange's successful retreat; [Bristol, Eng.?] 12 Apr. 1677. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser. v.8, p.328.

1677 April 13

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.55

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on preservation of his library from the fire, his History of the N.E., and asking him to forward letters to England; Stamford, Conn., 13 April, 1677. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.300.

1677 April 14

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.56

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather complaining of his disclosure of letter criticizing Hubbard's book; Plymouth, Mass., 14 April 1677. 1s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.234.

1677 April 16

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.57

Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1677. House of Commons.

The head^{s} of the Argum^{ts} aleadged by some in the house of Com̄ons against the address that house presents to his majestie, April 16, 1677; [London, 1677] 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.79.

1677 April 18

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.59

Russell, John, 1626-1692.
A.L.S. to Increase Mather speaking of severe sickness at Hadley & Indian wars; Hadley, Mass., 18 April 1677. 2s. (3p.)

1677 April 30

Bourne, Richard, ca.1610-1682.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.21

A.L.S. to [Ruth Winslow] ; Sandwich, 30 April, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 May 8

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.60

Westgate, John.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing Boston and persecution of Quakers & Baptists in New England; Harleston, Norfolk, Eng., 8 May 1677. 2s. (4p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.577.

1677 May 9

Gt. Brit. Exchequer. Ch.G.4.16

Ms.D.S. [n.p.] 9 May 1677. 1 s. (3 p.) Signed by Robert Howard, auditor of the exchequer.

1677 May 9

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.22

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 9 May, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 May 17

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.23

Sargent, William, 17th cent.

A.L.S. to Ruth Winslow ; Barnstable, 17 May, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

Signed by William and Sarah Sargent.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 May 19

1677 May 19 Bourne, Richard, d.1685 ? missionary. Ch A 2.18

Deed of property.

[Sandwich, Mass.] Land in Sandwich near the harbor mouth deeded to his grandchild John, son of Job Bourne, and to his brother, Hezekiah (?). The land to go to Timothy if neither of the two live to be twenty-one years old. A.D.S. 1p. 11 1/2 x 7 1/4 in.

Signed also by John Smith, and Mary Hinckley.

Attested by Thomas Hinckley. Signature.

Statement of recording of the deed, "by me, Nathaniel Morton".

1677 May 23-24

Kimball, Mary. Ch.F.10.60

A.(?)D.S.: Petition to General Court, Governor, etc., of Massachusetts, asking tax relief, consented; Boston, 23, 24 May 1677. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by William Torrey and Edward Rawson.

1 Taxation--Massachusetts.
2

1677 May 23

**G.40.24

1677 Massachusetts. Colony and Province. Governor. Petitions.

May 23

Petition to the Governor, Deputy governor, assistants... of the handycraftsmen of Boston in 1677, against the intrusion of strangers. Manuscript. Broadside.

Same with note. Facsimile. (Boston. Public Library Bulletin, Jan., 1894. 4351.115)

1677 May 23

1677 Torrey, William. **G.41.67

An answer to the petition presented by the handycraftsmen of Boston, May 23, 1677.

Same. Facsimile. (Boston Public Library, Bulletin. Jan. 1894.) 4351.115.

Original petition will be found on **G.40.24

1677 May 28

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.24

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.D. [Circular letter from John Cotton and Thomas Cushman, with the consent of the church at Plymouth, to the churches to whom it may come, recommending "T.D." to fellowship and communion ; Plymouth?], 28 May, 1677.
1s.(1p.)

1677 May 28

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.62

Forbes, James.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather thanking him for sermons and briefly recounting his persecution; Gloucester, Eng., 28 May 1677.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.581.

1677 May 28

Gt. Brit. Soverigns, etc., 1660-1685
(Charles II).

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.63

Report of the king's address to the House of Commons; Whitehall, London, 28 May 1677. Ms.D. 1s. (1p.)

1677 May 29

Report on English political news; [London]
29 May 1677. Ms.D. 1s. (1p.)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.65

1677 June 1

Bourne, Richard, ca. 1610-1682.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.25

A.L.S. to [Ruth Winslow] ; Sandwich, 1 June, 1677. 1s(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 June 4

Bourne, Richard, ca. 1610-1682.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Ruth Winslow ; Sandwich, 4 June,
1506 1677. 1s.(2p.)
pt.7
no.26 See The Prince Library. A catalogue...
(Boston, 1870)

1677 June 5

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.66

Hooker, Samuel, 1635-1697.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather thanking him for instructions and asking him to help his son obtain instruction from Wigglesworth; [Farmington, Conn.] 5 June 1677. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.338.

1677 June 6

Ch.A.2.41

Danforth, Thomas, 1623-1699.

Ms.D.S.: Appointment of John Hayward by Commissioners of the United Colonies of New England as attorney for Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel to the Indians, and directing him to take into custody the printing press; «Cambridge, Mass.?» 6 June 1677. 1 s. (1 p)

Countersigned by Joseph Dudley, Daniel Gookin and Edward Rawson.

1. Printing--Hist.--New E[illegible]and.
2. Corporation for the p[illegible]ing and propagating the gospel of Jesus Chr[illegible] in New England, London.

I. Dudley, Joseph, 1647-1720.
II. Gookin, Daniel, 1612-1687. V. Hayward, John.

1677 June 11

Bourne, Richard, ca. 1610-1682.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.28

A.L.S. to [Ruth Winslow] ; Sandwich, 11 June, 1677. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 June 11

Bradstreet, Simon, 1603-1697.

Ms.Am. 1506 pt.7 no.27

A.L.S. to Nathaniel Saltonstall ; Boston, 11 June, 1677. 1s.(4p.)

On reverse, a very faded Ms. signed by Nathaniel Saltonstall and William Osgood.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 June 12

Goffe, William, d.1679.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.1 no.67

Ms.L.S. to [Increase Mather] commiserating with his loss by fire and asking for his prayers; Ebenezer, [i.e.Hadley, Mass.] 12 June 1677. 1s. (1p.)

1677 June 16

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.68

Cotton, Seaborn, 1633-1686.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather describing local Indian raid and its repulse by town militia; Hampton, N.H., 16 June 1677.
1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser. v.8, p.552.

1677 June 18

Bourne, Richard, ca. 1610-1682.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Captain Southwo[r]th [?] ;
1506 Sandwich, 18 June, 1677. 1s.(2p.)
pt.7
no.29 See The Prince Library. A catalogue...
(Boston, 1870)

1677 June 19

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.69

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather asking theological questions and describing monetary dispute with Gershom Hobart; Plymouth, Mass. 19 June 1677.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.236.

1677 June 25

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather referring
1502 him to George Shove for further errors in
v.1 Hubbard's history; Plymouth, Mass.,
no.70 25 June 1677.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.239.

1677 July 9

Locke, John, 1632-1704.

Ch.G.2.22

A.N.S. to Monsieur Toynard (?); Paris, 9 julliet [~~n.d.~~]
1 s. (2 p.)

[1677?]

1677 July 12

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.30

Ms.D.(copy) [A reply of Rev. George Shove and fifteen others to the General Court] ; Plimouth, 12 July, 1677. 2s.(4p.)

In the handwriting of John Cotton.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 July 23

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.31

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.
A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Boston, 23 July, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 Aug.

Barefoot, Walter, d. 1688

Ch.E.11.8B

Ms.D.S.: Petition for justice to the Massachusetts Court of Assistants; [Salisbury?] [?] Aug. 1677.
1 s. (1 p.)

I. Massachusetts (Colony) Court of Assistants. 1677.

[1677] [Aug.?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.76

Cobbett, Thomas, 1608-1685.

A.L. to [Increase Mather] discussing New England deliverances from Indians brought about by prayer; [Ipswich, Mass., Aug? 1677] 2s. (4p.)

Publ. in New Engl. Hist. Genealogical Register, v.7, p.209.

1677 August 3

Edsell, Elizabeth **Ch.J.7.40**

Ms.D.: Deposition before Edward Rawson; sworn to before Anthony Stoddard; [Boston?] 3 Aug. 1677. 1 s. (2 p.)

I Rawson, Edward, 1615-1
II Stoddard, Anthony

1677 Aug. 7

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.72

Hooke, William, 1601-1678.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather, enclosing the names of the ministers who dyed of late years in the City London; [London?] 7 Aug. 1677. 3s. (4p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.582.

1677 August 8

Ms.Am. 1502 v.1 no.73

Hooke, Jane (Whalley)

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on wretched conditions in England and New England; [London?] 8 August 1677. 2s. (2p.)

On verso are notes by Mather.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser. v.8, p.261.

1677 Aug. 14

Blinman, Richard, 1608?-1687.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.74

A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather expressing fears with regard to the N.E. patent, giving English news, cautioning against Rigby and speaking highly of Elnathan Chauncy as a physician, [Bristol, Eng.] Aug. 14, 1677. is. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.329.

1677: Aug. 22

Walderne, Richard, ca.1615-1689.

Ms.Ch.E.
.11.7

Ms.D.S.: Protest to Governor and Council of Massachusetts over tax petition from the Isles of Shoals; Portsmouth [N.H.], 22 Aug. 1677. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed also by Thomas Daniel, Richard Martin, and Nathaniel Fryer.

1677 Aug 31

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.75

Petto, Samuel.

A.L.(signature removed) to Increase Mather thanking him for book & commenting on Boston fire and his own prodigal daughter; [Sudbury, Eng.] 31 Aug 1677
1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.341.

1677 Sept.

1677 Sept	**Barefoot, Walter**	Ch.E.11.8

Reasons of appeal, 1677, from the County Court of Salisbury, unto the Hon. Court of Assistants at Boston.
Manuscript. D.S. 1 p. 16$\frac{3}{4}$ x 12 in.
Attest, Thomas Bradbury.

1677 Sept.

Ms.Am.
2404

Randolph, Edward, 1632-1703.

A.L.S. to Commissioners of Customs responding to various charges made by agents of Massachusetts Colony, William Stoughton and Peter Bulkeley; [London, Sept. 1677] 1s. (3p.)

1677 September 3

Ch A 1.34

1677 **Bradstreet, Simon, 1603-1697; governor of Massachusetts.**

Sept 3

Testimony of Mary Bishop.

[Written from?] Mary Bishop testifies and declares that she heard John Laurenson say, when asked by Pat--- Palmer, that they wronged him, in saying that he took a false oath against Mr. Watts, for it was but fourteen or fifteen pounds, though at first she had understood him to say forty or fifty pounds. A.D. 1p. 4 1/2 x 6 in.

"Taken upon oath," in handwriting of Simon Bradstreet, and signed.

The handwriting of the testimony is probably that of a clerk.

1677 September 7

Wade, Nathaniel Ch.E.13.45

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding statements of "Ensign" Converse and John Dexter about "Capt. Hunting;" [Charlestown?] 7 Sept. 1677. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed also by William Symmes.

1. Converse, ________
2. Dexter, John, d. 1677
3. Hunting, ________
I. Symmes, William, c. 1627-1691

1677 Sept. 10

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.77

A.L.S. to Increase Mather requesting a minister for East and West Chester; Stamford, Conn., 10 Sept. 1677. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.301.

1677 September 10

Shove, George, 1634-1687.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.32

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Taunton, 10 September, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 Sept. 17

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.78

Allyn, John, 1651-

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on publication of the Narrative of the Pequot war; Hartford, Conn., 17 Sept. 1677. 1s. (1p.)

1677 Sept. 27

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.80

Wakeman, Samuel, 1635?-1692.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather enclosing letter and money for Rev. William Hooke and ordering one of Mather's books; Fairfield, Conn., 27 Sept. 1677. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.585.

1677 September 28

1677 Cotton, Seaborn, 1633-1686; clergyman. Ch A 2.15

Sept 28

Christopher Palmer to Captain Walter Barefoot. Acquittance.

[Salisbury Court.] I, Christopher Palmer...do exonerate Captain Walter Barefoot of all dues...only excepted an award of Major Nicholas Shapleigh and Mr. Samuel Dudley... A.D.S. 1p. 4 x 8 in.

Signed by Christopher Palmer, with his seal.
Signed also by Henry Roby.
Verified by Thomas Bradbury. Signature. April 3, 1679.

1677 Oct. 1

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.81

Whiting, Samuel, 1597-1679.
A.L.S. to Increase Mather urging him to write a history of New England [Lynn, Mass.] 1 Oct 1677. 2s. (2p.)

1677 Oct. 2

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.1 no.82

A.L.S. to Increase Mather concerning a minister for Westchester; Stamford, Conn., 2 Oct. 1677. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.303.

1677 October 8

1677 Oct 8 Phillips, Samuel, 1625-1696; clergyman. Ch A 2.49

Deposition.

[Written from ?] Testifies that Philip Nelson had been given a quarter of a year to consider his answer to several offences; that he had then called Phillips to the Ipswich Court. Had been much stirred, as also by the vote of the townspeople as to Mr. Shepard's keeping a fortnightly lecture. D.S. 1p. 4 3/4 x 6 in.

Statement that Deacon Maximilian Jewett and Deacon William Tenney testified to the substance of the deposition. Signed by Samuel Symonds, as deputy governor.

1677 October 8

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.
Ms.Am. A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 8 October,
1506 1677. 1s.(2p.)
pt.7
no.33 See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1677 Oct. 20

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.83

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on sale of his books & requesting Cotton Mather to pass the winter with Mr. Cotton as tutor to his two sons; Plymouth, Mass., 20 Oct. 1677.
2s. (2p.)

1677 October 20

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.34

Oliver, James, 17th cent.

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 20 October, 1677. [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 October 26

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.450

1677 Torrey, William.
Oct 26

Order in Massachusetts Council.

1677 November 2.

Bourne, Richard, ca. 1610-1682.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.35

A.D.S.(with seal) [Power of attorney from Richard Bourne to Ruth Bourne; n.p.], 2 November, 1677. 1s.(1p.)

1677 November 19

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.36

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Barnstable, 19 November, 1677. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 November 29

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.22A

Stoddard, Solomon, 1643-1729.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on Indian skirmishes and fear of Mr. Mile's preaching in Boston; Northampton, Mass., 29 Nov. 1677. 1s. (1p.)

With this is draft of Increase Mather's letter to 28 Dec 1677 to Jonathan Tuckney.

Published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p. 586.

1677 December 7

Cutt, Eleanor Ch.E.11.5B

Ms.D.S.: Agreement to let arbitrators decide on disposal of estate of Captain Richard Cutt; [Portsmouth, N.H.?] 7 Dec. 1677. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed also by her daughters, Margaret and Bridget, and their husbands, William Vaughan and Thomas Daniel.

1. Cutt, Richard, d. 1676

1677 December 10

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.7
no.37

Hinckley,Thomas, 1618-1706.
A.L.S. to John [Cotton] ; Barnstable, 10 December, 1677. 1s.(3p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1677 Dec. 11

Ms.Am.
1502
v.1
no.21

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to Cotton Mather describing dreadful storm of Dec. 4th; Plymouth, Mass., 11 Dec. 1677. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.241.

1677 December 12

Starkey, John Ch.E.13.42

Ms.D.S.: Report of investigation of the shooting of John Dexter by "Capt. Hunting;" Malden, 12 Dec. 1677. Signed by the twelve jurors.

1. Massachusetts--Crime [illegible] Criminals.
2. Dexter, John
3. Hunting, [?]

1677 December 28

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am. A.L.(draft) to Jonathan Tuckney asking
1502 him to aid Wm. Hubbard; [Boston] 28 Dec. 1677.
v.1 (1p.)
no.22B On sheet with Solomon Stoddard's letter of
29 Nov. 1677 to Increase Mather.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser.,
v.8, p. 91.

1678

Endicott, Zerubbabel, d. 1684 Ch.E.13.47

Ms.D.S.: Appeals to the Court of Assistants from a judgment of the County Court in favor of Francis Nourse; [Salem?] [?] 1678. 1 s. (3 p.) Signed also by Nathaniel Felton.

I. Nourse, Francis, c. 1618-1695
II. Felton, Nathaniel, c. [illegible]5-1705
III Massachusetts (Colon[illegible]neral Court. 1678.
1. Massachusetts (Colony, [illegible]perior Court of Judicature
(Essex Co.) 1678.

[1678?]

Extract from a letter containing European and Boston news; [Boston? 1678?] Ms. 1s. (1p.)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.38

1678

Fox, George, 1624-1691.

*Ch.F.7.10

A.L.S. (F. G.) to the Mayor and Aldermen of Bathe regarding Thomas Mumford; [n. p.] 1678 (?) 1 s. (2 p.)

[1678?]

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723, supposed addressee.
Ms.L. signed A mourn^{r} for ye Apostacy of
Sion and yor ffellow servant concerning
parliamentary affairs and papist plots;
[London? 1678?] 1s. (2p.)

Ms.vAm.
1502
v.1
no.58

[1678]

Oates, Titus, 1649-1705.

Ms.Am. Journal and affidavit of his discoveries ...
1502 taken before the King and Council; [London,
v.3 1678] Ms.D. 6s. (12p.) mutilated and in
no.24 poor condition.

[1678?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.27,28

Oates, Titus, 1649-1705, supposed author.
A letter dropt upon ye Exchg. [London? 1678?] 1s. (2p.) Poor condition.

[1678?]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.29

Oates, Titus, 1649-1705, supposed author.
A prophecie which hath beene manuscript in my Lord Powis familie above 60 years; [London, 1678?] Ms.poem. 1s. (1p.)
Poor condition.

On verso is report of parliamentary proceedings, 11 May 1679.

1678

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.4

Walley, Thomas, 1618-1678.

A.L.S. to the reverend elders of the Church at Plimouth ; [Barnstable?, 1678?]. 1 s.(1 p.)

Signed by Thomas Walley, Henry Cob, and John Heman.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1678 January 3

Sunderland, Robert Spencer, earl of, 1640-
1702.

Ch.G.4.30

Ms.D.S. [n.p.] 3 January (?) 1678. 1 s. (1 p.)
Also signed: George Cole, William Whitmore.

1678/9 Jan. 21

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.1

Petto, Samuel, 1624?-1711.

A.L.S. (initials) to Increase Mather giving account of Humfrey's defection & return to non-conformists and describing popish plot and it's suppression; [Sudbury, Eng.] 21 Jan. 1678/9. 2s. (4p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.344.

1678 January 29

Angier, Samuel, 1655-1719.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 7

A.L.S. to Thomas Hinckley; Cambridge, 29 January, 1677/[78]. 2s.(2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 11-13

1678 February 8

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 8 February,
1506 1677/[78]. [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)
pt.8
no.1 See *The Prince Library. A catalogue* ...
(Boston, 1870)

1678/9 Feb. 24

Waterhouse, Thomas, 1600?-1680.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.3

A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather on his son and theological discussions; Creeting, Suffolk, Eng., 24 Feb. 1678/9. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.590.

[1678/9] Feb. 25

L , R.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.6

A.L.S.(fragment) to Nathaniel Mather
relating news of foundering of Spanish fleet
bound for England; [London, 25 Feb. 1678/9]
1s. (2p.)

This fragment was enclosed with Nathaniel
Mather's letter of 18 March 1678/9 to
Increase Mather.

1678/9 Feb. 27

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.4

Waterhouse, Thomas, 1600?-1680.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing popish plot; Creeting, Suffolk, Eng., 27 Feb. 1678/9. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.590.

1678/9 Feb. 27

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.2

Whiting, John, 1635-1689.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on Samuel Mather or Isaac Foster as possible ministers for Windsor and requesting information on Foster; Hartford, Conn., 27 Feb. 1678/9. 1s. (1p.)

Countersigned with postscript by John Allyn.

On verso is draft of Mather's reply; Boston, 10 Mar. 1678/9. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.463 & [illegible]93.

1678/9 Feb. 28

Charles II, King of Gt. Brit., 1630-1685.

Ms.Am. Ms.L. to Duke of York requesting him to
1502 leave England temporarily; London, 28 Feb.
v.3 1678/9. 1s. (2p.)
no.5 Transcript by B.B. addressed to John Collings.

[1678/9] [Mar.]

Jollie, Thomas, 1629-1703.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.4
no.27

Questions concerning the communion of churches and the true office thereof in setting apart and ordaining ministers, with scriptural citations in reply to them; [Pendleton, Lancs., Eng., Mar. 1678/9] A.Ms. 2s. (3p.)

Probably enclosed with Jollie's letter to Increase Mather, 15 Mar. 1678/9.

1678 March 2

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.2

Oliver, James, 17th cent.

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Boston, 2 March, [1678?]. [Mutilated] 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1678 March 2

Shove, George, 1634-1687.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.3

A.L.S.(initials) to John Cotton ; [Taunton, 2 March, 1678?]. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1678/9 March 8

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.8

Blinman, Richard, 1609?-1687.

A.L. to Increase Mather relating English and Scottish news; [Bristol, Eng.?] 8 March 1678/9. 1s. (1p.)

With postscript dated 18 April 1678 [i.e. 1679]

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.330

1678/9 Mar. 10

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.2

Whiting, John, 1635-1689.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on Samuel Mather or Isaac Foster as possible ministers for Windsor and requesting information on Foster; Hartford, Conn., 27 Feb. 1678/9. 1s. (1p.)

Countersigned with postscript by John Allyn.

On verso is draft of Mather's reply; Boston, 10 Mar. 1678/9. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.463 & [illegible]93.

1678/9 Mar. 11

Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1679. House of Commons.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.9

Report of reaction in House of Commons to King's rejection of their choice of speaker; [London] 11 Mar. 1678. Ms.D.(copy) 1s. (1p.)

1678/9 March 12

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.10

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on negotiating to buy house in Boston; Plymouth, Mass., 12 March 1678/9. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.250.

1678/9 Mar. 13

Stoughton, William, 1631-1701.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.11

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on punishment of papists, dispute between King and Parliament, and legacies to Harvard; [London] 13 Mar. 1678/9. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.592.

1678/9 Mar. 15

Jollie, Thomas, 1629-1703.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.12

A.L.S. to Increase Mather concerning baptism and sending treatises; Pendleton, Lancs., Eng., 15 Mar. 1678/9. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.322.

1678/9 Mar. 18

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.
Ms.Am. A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather on
1502 trial of popish plot conspirators and en-
v.3 closing account of Spanish fleet wrecked
no.13 by storm; [Dublin, Ire.] 18 Mar. 1678/9.
1s. (2p.)

Enclosure catalogued separately.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.17.

[1678/9 Mar. 22]

Winnington, Sir Francis, 1634-1700.

Ms.Am. Speech before the House of Commons on the
1502 King's lack of power to pardon treason;
v.3 [London, 22 Mar. 1678/9] Ms.D.(copy) 1s.
no.17 (1p.)

1678/9 March 24

Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1678.

Report of proceedings for 24 March relating to Earl of Danby and Popish plot; London, 24 March 1678/9. Ms.D.(copy) 1s. (1p.)

Endorsed for [John?] Collings.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.14

1678 Mar. 25

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather on deaths and
1502 sickness among local ministers and asking about
v.3 scholarship to Harvard for his son; Stamford,
no.15 Conn., 25 Mar. 1678. 2s. (2p.)

1678 March 25

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.41

A.L.S. to Increase Mather describing the death of Rev. Mr. Walley; Barnstable, 21 March 1677/8 and Plymouth, 25 March 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Notes by Mather on verso.

1678 March 27

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.42

Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1678. House of Commons.
Report of the proceedings relating to Earl of Danby; London, 27 March 1678. Ms. 1s. (1p.)

1678 April 3

Tuckney, Jonathan.
Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather thanking him for his
1502 Relation concerning the war; Hackney, [London]
v.2 Eng., 3 April 1678. 2s. (2p.)
no.43 Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8,
p.351.

1678 April 7

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.44

Barnstable, Mass. Congregational Church.

Ms.L. to the reverend Elders to whom these lines may come on death of their pastor and requesting advice in replacing him; Barnstable, Mass., 7 April 1678. 2s. (1p.)

Signed by Henry Cob[?], John Chipman, Joseph Lothrop and John Howland.

1678 April 29

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.5

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Barnstable, 29 April, 1678. 1s.(2p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1678 May

1678?
May ?

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

Ms.H.1.8
I,.8

To Isaac Foster, 1652?-1682.

[Barnstable] Urging Foster to come to preach at Barnstable and to establish a school for the Indians.

Thomas Prince dates the letter as the "Beginning of May, 1678."

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 13-16.

1. Barnstable—Church [illegible]ry. 2. Indians of North America—Education.

[beginning of May?, 1678?]

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 8

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

A.L. (unsigned) to [Isaac] Foster; [n.p., beginning of May?, 1678?]. 1s(1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 13-16

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

For a slightly different version, see Ms.Am.1508, v. 1, no. 9

1678 May

1678? May?

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

Ms.H.1.8
I, 9

To Isaac Foster, 1652?-1682.

[Barnstable] Urging Foster to come to preach at Barnstable and to establish a school for the Indians. A copy of Ms.H.1.8, v.I,8, with an additional paragraph.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, v. 5, p. 13-16.

[1678?, May?]

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 9

A.L.S. to [Isaac Foster; n.p., May?, 1678?]. 1s.(1p.)

A slightly different version of Ms.Am.1508, v. 1, no. 8, with an additional paragraph.

Additional paragraph published in M.H.S. Collections, 4th series, vol. 5, p. 16.

1678 May 3

Eliot, Joseph, 1638-1694.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.45

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on receipt of Mather's views on baptism, death of Mr. Shepard, and trouble feared from the Indians; Guilford, Conn., 3 May 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Cancelled notes by Increase Mather on verso and address leaf (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.374.

1678 May 6

Moody, Joshua, 1633-1697.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.2 no.46

A.L.S. to Increase Mather concerning admission of Mr. Freyer to the church, and expressing fears of a change of government in England; Portsmouth, N.H., 6 May 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.357.

1678 May 13

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.47

Mather, Nathaniel, 1630-1697.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather mentioning that parliament now seems more set against popery than non-conformists; [London] 13 May 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Notes by Mather on same sheet.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.14.

1678 May 14

Petto, Samuel, 1624?-1711.
Ms.Am. A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather on receipt
1502 of books and sending others, and the difficulties
v.2 between the King and House of Commons; [Sudbury,
no.48 Eng.] 14 May 1678. 2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.342.

1678 May 17

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.6

Ms.D. The causes of setting apart this day for fasting and prayer, May 17: 1678 ; [n.p., 17 May, 1678?]. 1 s.(1 p.)

In the handwriting of John Cotton.

1678 May 20

Blinman, Richard, 1609?-1687.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.2 no.49

A.L. to Increase Mather on proceedings in Parliament, complaints against Lauderdale and laxity in suppressing papists; [Bristol, Eng.] 20 May 1678. 2s. (2p.)

At head of page is report of parliamentary proceedings 6-7 May 1678 in different hand.

Publ.(letter only) in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.333.

1678 May 20

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.50

Mather, Samuel, 1651-1728.

A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather on Roger Newton's illness and speaking of his own possible settlement; Milford, Conn., 20 May 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Notes by Increase Mather on verso.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser, v.8, p.380.

1678 June

Friends, Society of. New Plymouth Colony.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 11

Ms.D. [Remonstrance of Quakers] to the governor and magistrates, with the rest of the Court of this collonie of New Plimouth; [n.p.], June 1678. 1s.(2p.)

Signed by Edward Wanton and others

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th. series, vol. 5, p. 18-20.

1678 June 27

1678
27 Jun

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

Ms.H.1.8
I, 10

To Peter Thacher, 1651-1727.

[Barnstable] Asking him come to Barnstable to preach as a candidate to fill the vacancy in the pulpit.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 16-17.

1. Barnstable—Church history.

1678 June 27

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 8
no. 10

A.L. (unsigned) to Peter Thacher; Barnstable, 27 June, 1678. 1s.(1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collection, 4th. series, vol. 5, p. 16-17.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1678 June 27

Hooke, Jane (Whalley)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.52

A.L.S. to Increase Mather sending old clothes for poor ministers; [London?] 27 June 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.262.

1678 July 7

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.53

A.L.S. to Increase Mather sending greetings; [Dublin, Ire.] 7 July 1678.
1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.15.

1678 July 11

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.54

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on unusual weather, earthquake, gun-like noises in the air; Stamford, Conn., 11 July 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.306.

1678 July 11

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.51

A.L.S. to Cotton Mather sending greetings and praising Samuel Treat's Election sermon; Plymouth, Mass., 11 July 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Notes by Increase Mather on verso.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.243.

1678 July 15

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Increase Mather on family health,
1502 Barnstable's desire to have Peter Thacher
v.2 accept their call, and false report of Indian
no.55 skirmish; Plymouth, Mass., 15 July 1678. 2s.
(3p.)

1678 July 15

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.7

Hinckley, Thomas, 1618-1706.

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Barnstable, 15 July, 1678. 1 s.(1 p.)

See *The Prince Library. A catalogue* ... (Boston, 1870)

1678 July 17

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.56

Eliot, Joseph, 1638-1694.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing various books; Guilford, Conn., 17 July 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Address leaf contains partial draft of letter by Mather; Boston, 29 Aug. 1678.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.375.

1678 July 31

Swan, Robert, of Haverhill. "Ch.F.10.34

Ms.D.S.: Release of Joseph Boynton from further responsibility as executor of estate of Richard Swan; [Haverhill?] 31 July 1678. 1 s. (1 p.) Signed by 2 witnesses. Additional oaths of witnesses at foot.

1 Swan, Richard, d.1678
I Boynton, Joseph, d.1730

1678 August 9

Blinman, Richard, 1609?-1687.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.57

A.L. to Increase Mather relating news of Dutch war; Bristol, Eng. 9 Aug. 1678. 1s. (1p.)

On verso is Increase Mather A.L.S. (draft) to Michael Wigglesworth advising him not to marry his servant maid; [Boston] 8 May 1679 (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.334 & p.94.

1678 Aug. 28

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.60

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather reporting on Cotton Mather's stay with them and arrival of New England ship pretending to have privateer commission from Holland; Plymouth, Mass., 28 Aug. 1678. 2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.246.

1678 Aug. 29

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.56

Eliot, Joseph, 1638-1694.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing various books; Guilford, Conn., 17 July 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Address leaf contains partial draft of letter by Mather; Boston, 29 Aug. 1678.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.375.

1678 Aug. 30

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.59

Goffe, William, d.1679.

A.L.S. (T.D.) to Increase Mather on death of William Hooke and on designation of new forwarding agent for letters to Mrs. Goffe; Ebenezer [i.e., Hadley, Mass.] 30 Aug. 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.160.

1678 September 2

March, Hugh, Jr. Ch.E.13.36

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding a former marriage of Dorcas March; [?] 2 Sept. 1678. 1 s. (1 p.) Attested to also by John March the Youngest. Signed by John Woodbridge.

1. March, Dorcas (Blackw[illegible]
2. Blackworth, Bonomi
I. March, John
II Woodbridge, John

1678 September 11

Tracy, John, 17th cent.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. from John and Mary Tracy to their
1506 sister ; Norwich, 11 ? September, 1678.
pt.8
no.8 See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1678 September 18

Bowman, Rebecca Ch.E.13.48

A.L.S. to her brother, John Turner; Wethersfield [Conn.] 18 Sept. 1678. 1 s. (1 p.)

I. Turner, John

1678 Sept. 30

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.61

Higginson, John, 1616-1708.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on conscientious objection to law requiring ministers to read the laws on observation of the Sabbath and asking to borrow Sampson Bond work on baptism and Mather's reply;
Salem, Mass., 30 Sept. 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.278.

1678 October 1

Williams, Roger, ca. 1603-1683.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 12

A.L.S. Petition to Thomas Hinckley and the commissioners from the respective colonies assembled at Providence; [n.p.], 1 October, 1678. 2s.(2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th. series, vol. 5, p. 21.

1678 Oct. 23

Goffe., William, d.1679.

Ms.Am. A.L.S.(T.D.) to Increase Mather on
1502 reestablishing correspondence with his wife
v.2 after William Hooke's death; [Hadley, Mass.]
no.62 23 Oct. 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.162.

1678 October 30

United Colonies of New England. Commissioners.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.9

Ms.D. [Recommendation to the respective Courts of the several colonies to set apart a solemn day of fasting ; n.p., -? October, 1678] 1 s.(2 p.)

Addressed : " To the elders of the Church of Christ at Plymouth to be comunicated to that congregation with all convenient speed"

On the same sheet: Proclamation of the Court of New Plymouth Colony for a fast, signed by Nathaniel Morton ; Plymouth ; 30 October, 1678.

[1678 Nov.]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.66

Mather, Cotton, 1663-1728.

A.L.S. (draft) to John Cotton describing smallpox epidemic in Boston; [Boston, Nov. 1678] (2p.)

Written on address leaf of John Cotton's letter to Cotton Mather, 15 Nov. 1678.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.383.

1678 Nov. 4

Mather, Samuel, 1651-1728.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.63

A.L.S. to [Increase Mather] on possibility of settling in Branford and reason against Milford; [Milford, Conn.?] 4 Nov. 1678.
1s. (1p.)

Notes by Increase Mather in margins and on verso.

1678 Nov. 12

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.64

Cobbett, Thomas, 1608-1685.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on possible renewal of the covenant by the united churches; Ipswich, Mass., 12 Nov. 1678. 2s. (3p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.289.

1678 November 12

*Ch.M.2.3 v.1 p.45

Jolly, Thomas

A.D.S.: Bill of sale of 120 ton ship to John Walley for £175; Boston 12 Nov. 1678. 1 s. (2 p.)

1 Walley, John

1678 Nov. 15

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.65

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

A.L.S. to Cotton Mather congratulating him upon his recovery from illness; Plymouth, Mass., 15 Nov. 1678. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.247.

With this on address leaf is draft of Cotton Mather's reply.

1678 Dec. 2

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.67

Cotton, John, 1640-1694.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather authorizing him to collect his Indian salary from Governor and asking for step by step description of smallpox treatment; Plymouth, Mass., 2 Dec. 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.249.

1678 December 6

1673 Higginson, John — Ch K 1.40 V.1 P.298

Sep 6

Judgment in the case of Hugh March and his wife.

1678 Dec. 19

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.68

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather acknowledging receipt of letters and mentioning the papist plots; [Dublin, Ire.] 19 Dec. 1678. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.16.

1678 Dec. 26

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.69

Cotton, John, 1658-1710.
A.L.S. (in Latin) to Increase Mather on various theological works; Plymouth, Mass., 26 Dec. 1678. 2s. (3p.)

1679-1700

Ms.qBos.
679
.1

Boston.

Bonds for security against strangers; Boston, 1679-1700. Ms. 1v. (ca.100p.)

Includes list of French people admitted to the colony, etc.

1679/80 January 12

1679/80
12 Jan

Charles II, 1630-1685.

Ms.H.1.8
I, 17

To Josiah Winslow and General Court of New Plymouth.

[Whitehall] Congratulating the colony on defeating his enemies and the acquisition of the territory of Mount Hope, which he gives to the colony, exacting for it a tribute of seven beaver skins a year. Promises to grant a royal charter to the colony. l.s. 3 p. 12 1/2 x 8 in.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 31-33.

1. Plymouth colony—Charters. 2. Mount Hope.

[1679]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.31

Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1679. House of Commons.
Bill against the Duke of York and other proceedings relating to the Popish plot; [London, 1679] Ms.D. 1s. (2p.) Poor condition.

On verso is list of the King's new council.

1679 January 1

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.10

Denison, Daniel, 1613-1682.
A.L.S. to _____ _____ ; Ipswich, 1 January, 1678/[79]. 1 s.(1 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 January 15

Ms.1506
pt.9
no.2

Gt. Brit. Board of Trade.

Ms.D. [Notice] to William Stoughton and Peter Bulkley, agents for the Colony of the Massachusetts in New England ; [London], 15 January 1678/9. 1 s.(2 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 January 15

Keith, James, 1643-1719.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.11

A.L.S. to John [Cotton] ; Bridgewater, 15 January, 1678/[79]. 1 s.(2 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 February 12

Bradstreet, Samuel, 17th cent.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.9
no.3

A.L.S. (incomplete) to [Simon Bradstreet?] ; [Port Royal?, 12 February?, 1678/79].
1 s.(2 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 February 14

Cotton, John, 1640-1699.

Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Thomas Hinckley; Plimouth,
1508 14 February, 1678/[79]. 2s.(3p.)
v. 1
no. 13 Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th. series,
vol. 5, p. 22-23

See The Prince Library. A catalogue...
(Boston, 1870)

1679 March 13

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.9
no.4

Stoughton, William, 1631-1701.

A.L.S. to John Leverett ; [n.p.], 13 March 1678/[79]. 2 s.(3 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 Mar. 26

Winnington, Sir Francis, 1634-1700.

Ms.Am. Speech in House of Commons on power of king
1502 to pardon traitors; London, 26 Mar. 1679.
v.3 Ms.D.(copy) 1s. (1p.)
no.16

1679 April 2

Goffe, William, d.1679.

Ms.Am. A.L.S.(T.D.) to Increase Mather congratulating
1502 him upon recovery of his family from small-pox;
v.3 Ebenezer [i.e. Hadley, Mass.] 2 April 1679.
no.20 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.163.

1679 April 2

Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1679. House of Commons.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.19

Report on various bills before the House; [London] 2 April 1679. Ms.D.(copy) 1s. (2p.)

Addressed to John Collings.

1679 April 7

Hooke, Jane (Whalley)

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.18

A.L.S. to Increase Mather sending money and clothes for poor ministers and mentioning Gale's death and legacy to Harvard; [London?] 7 April 1679. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.263.

1679 April 7

Moody, Joshua, 1633-1697.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.21

A.L.S. to Increase Mather asking him to baptize Joseph Walker the son of recent convert; [Portsmouth, N.H.] 7 April 1679. 1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.358.

1679 April 9

Bulkeley, Peter, 1641-1688.
Ms.Am. A.L.S. to John Leverett ; London, 9 April,
1506 1679. 2 s.(3 p.)
pt.9
no.5 See The Prince Library. A catalogue ...
(Boston, 1870)

1679 May

La Vallière, Michel Le Neuf de, 1640-1705.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.9
no.6

A.L.S., [written by direction of the] compte de Frontenac, to _____ _____ ; [n.p., May 1679?] 1 s.(3 p.)

In French.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 May 8

Ms.Am.
1502
v.2
no.57

Blinman, Richard, 1609?-1687.

A.L. to Increase Mather relating news of Dutch war; Bristol, Eng. 9 Aug. 1678. 1s. (1p.)

On verso is Increase Mather A.L.S. (draft) to Michael Wigglesworth advising him not to marry his servant maid; [Boston] 8 May 1679 (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.334 & p.94.

[1679 May 11]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.30

Gt. Brit. Parliament, 1679. House of Commons.

Report on proceedings relating to Popish plot; [London, 11 May 1679] (1p.) Poor condition.

On verso of Titus Oates, supposed author. A prophecie ... 1678.

1679 May 12

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am. Ms.L.S. (draft) to Michael Wigglesworth
1502 restating opposition to Wigglesworth's
v.2 marriage with servant; Boston, 12 May
no.58 1679. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.95.

1679 May 23

Fitch, James, 1622-1702.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.32

A.L.S. to Increase Mather expressing modesty on publication of his catechism; Norwich, Conn., 23 May 1679. 1s. (1p.)

Margins and address leaf contain notes by Mather.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.473.

1679 May 28

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.33

Hooker, Samuel, 1635-1697.
A.L.S.(initials) to Increase Mather on possible settlement of Isaac Foster at Windsor; Farmington, Conn., 28 May 1679.
1s. (2p.)

On address verso are Mather's draft reports of the council's decision not to advise Foster to accept call from Windsor.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.338.

1679 June 4

Bartlett, J

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.34

A.L.S. to Increase Mather sending narratives on parliament and on seeming success of Popish plot in Ireland; Bideford, Devon, Eng., 4 June 1679. 1s. (2p.)

1679 June 6

Bradstreet, Simon, 1603-1697. Ch.E.10.20

Ms.D.S.: Certification concerning will of John and Henry Chickering;; Boston, Mass., 6 June 1679. Signed also by Thomas Danforth. 1 s. (2 pp.)

1 Chickering, Henry
2 Chickering, John
I. Danforth, Thomas, 1623-1699.

1679 June 11

1679
11 Jun

Shove, George, -1678. Ms.H.1.8
I, 14

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706.

[Taunton] Protests against the petition of the Quakers to be allowed to hold office in the colony without taking the established oath of office.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 23-25.

1. Friends, Society of. [illegible]mouth colony.

1679 June 11

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 14

Shove, George, 1634-1687.
A.L.S. to Thomas Hinckley; [Taunton], 11 June, 1679. 1s.(2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th. series, vol. 5, p. 23-25.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue... (Boston, 1870)

1679 June 18

1679
18 Jun

Phillips, Samuel, 1625-1696.

Ms.H.1.8
I, 15

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706.

[Rowley] Declining an invitation to settle in Barnstable, tho Rowley church not consenting. a.l.s. 1 p. 12 x 8 in. cover sheet with seal.

Notes in Thomas Prince's handwriting cover the attempts to fill the pulpit at Barnstable from 1677 to 1683.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5, p. 26-29.

1. Rowley—Church history. 2. Barnstable—Church history.
3. Seals (Numismatics)

1679 June 18

Phillips, Samuel, 1625-1696.
Ms.Am. A.L.S. to Thomas Hinckley; Rowley, 18 June,
1508 1679. 2s.(3p.)
v. 1
no. 15 It also contains notes in the handwriting of Thomas Prince

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th. series, vol. 5, p. 26-29.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue...

(Boston, 1870)

[1679] [June] [21]

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.22

Windsor, Conn. First Congregational Church.

Acts respecting the call of the Rev. Isaac Foster and resignation of Nathaniel Chauncy; Windsor, Conn., [21 June 1679] Ms.D.(copy) 1s. (2p.)

Signed by Daniel Clarke, clerk.

1679 June 21

Windsor, Conn. First Congregational Church.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.23

Ms.L.S.(Daniel Clarke and others) to Urian Oakes, Increase Mather and others sending copy of acts on Isaac Foster's call and Nathaniel Chauncy's resignation; Windsor, Conn., 21 June 1679. 2s. (2p.)

1679 June 27

Ch K 1.40
1679 Bradstreet, Simon V.1 P.452
June 27

To the Keeper of the Prison at Boston.

1679 June 29-30

Bradstreet, Simon, 1603-1697.

Ch.E.10.19

A.D.S.: Testimony of Morris Conaway, G. Shepardson, Robt.(?) Chamberlain regarding George Brooks; [Boston] 29,30 June 1679. 1 s. (1 p.)

1 Brooks, George.
~~2 Fishermen--Massachusetts.~~

1679 June 30

Mary of Modena, Queen consort of James II, 1657-1718. Ms.Eng.53

A.L.S. to Lady Bellasye; Brussels, 30 June 1679. 1 s. (3 p.) 3 portraits: Mary of Modena; James II; Anne Hyde, duchess of York.

1679 July 4

1679 Williams, Roger, 1606-1683. Ms.H.1.8
4 Jul I, 16

To Thomas Hinckley, 1618-1706.

[Providence] Discusses his grievances against treatment given him by various administrations and particularly calls attention to his quarrel with William Harris over the Pawtuxet lands. a.l.s. 2 p. 12 1/2 x 8 in.

Signed: R.W.

Printed in Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll., ser. 4, vol. 5 p. 29-30.

1679 July 4

Williams, Roger, ca. 1603-1683.

Ms.Am.
1508
v. 1
no. 16

A.L.S. (initials) to Thomas Hinckley; Providence, 4 July, 1679. 1s.(2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th. series, vol. 5, p. 29-31.

1679 July 8

Tuckney, Jonathan.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.12

A.L.S. (fragment) to [Increase Mather?] ; [Hackney?], 8 [July?], 1679. 1s.(1p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 July 23

Dudley, Joseph, 1647-1720 Ch.E.13.49

Ms.D.S.: Reports decision regarding the church and minister at Ipswich; Ipswich, 23 July 1679. 1 s. (2 p.) Later developments recorded on 15 Oct. 1679,22 May 1680 and 26 May 1680. Signed also by Anthony Stoddard, Richard Waldron, Henry Bartholomew and William Johnson, for the General Court; and by William Torrey and Edward Rawson.

1. Ipswich, Mass. First Church.
I. Massachusetts (Colony) General Court, 1679
II Johnson, William
III Bartholomew, Henry
IV Stoddard, Anthony
V Waldron, Richard

1679 July 29

Conway, Morris. Ch.E.10.19

Ms.D. (in autograph of Simon Bradstreet) S. (S. B.): The deposition of Morris Conaway; [Boston] 29 July 1679. 1 s. (1 p.)

1679 July 30

Tilton, Peter, d.1696.

Ms.Am. A.L.S.(initials) to T.D.(i.e., William
1502 Goffe) discussing events in England surrounding
v.3 the Popish plot; [Boston?] 30 July 1679. 1s.
no.35 (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.224.

1679 [Aug.?] 5

Whiting, John, 1635-1689.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.41

A.L.S. to [Increase Mather] asking him to forward letters; [Hartford, Conn.] 5 [Aug?] 1679. 1s. (2p.)

Sent via Capt. Thomas Tucker.

1679 August 8

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.36

Morton, Nathaniel, d.1685.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather bewailing the condition of New England & urging Mather to compile a general history of New England; Plymouth, Mass., 8 Aug. 1679. 2s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.594.

1679 Aug. 9

Askins, ______ Ch.E.13.53

Ms.D.S.: Deposition regarding [?] Lufkin; [?] 9 Aug. 1679. 1 s. (1 p.) Sworn also by John Marsh.

I. Marsh, John
1. Lufkin, ______

1679 August 12

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.37

Bishop, John, 1612-1694.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on death of his wife, receipt of books, and aid for his son to go to Harvard; Stamford, Conn., 12 Aug. 1679. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.307.

1679 August 12

Stoughton, William, 1631-1701.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.9
no.7

Ms.L.S. from William Stoughton and Peter Bulkeley to Simon Bradstreet ; London, 12 August, 1679. 2 s.(2 p.)

In the handwriting of Peter Bulkeley.

See *The Prince Library. A catalogue* ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 August 25

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.38

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.

A.L.S. to Increase Mather on lack of portraits of himself or Samuel Mather, popish plot, and tortures inflicted on Scotch covenanters; Dublin, Ire., 25 Aug. 1679. 2s. (4p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.18.

1679 August 30

1679 Aug 30 Bradstreet, Simon — Ch K 1.40 V.2 P.456

To the Keeper of the Prison in Boston.

1679 September 1

Ch K 1.40
V.1 P.146

1679 Sep 1
Northend, Ezekiel

Power of attorney for Daniel Wisam.

1679 September 9

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.39

Tuckney, Jonathan,
A.L. to Increase Mather sending books to him, Samuel Whiting, and John Cotton; Hackney[i.e.London] 9 Sept. 1679.
1s. (2p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.352.

1679 September 17

Cooper, Thomas, 17th cent.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.13

Ms.L.S. to the Church of Christ at Plymouth ; Rehoboth, 17 September, 1679. 1 s.(2 p.)

Signed: " Thomas Cooper sen., Daniel Smith, in the name and with the consent of the rest of the church"

Note in the handwriting of John Cotton.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 September 22

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.40

Windsor, Conn. First Congregational Church.

Ms.L. to Urian Oakes, Increase Mather, and Samuel Willard requesting them to urge Issac Fostor to settle at church in Windsor; Windsor, 22 Sept. 1679. 2s. (2p.)

Signed by Henry Wolcott, sen., Benjamin Newberg, Daniel Clarke, Henry Wolcott, jun. Jacob Drake & John Moore.

1679 October 27

Angier, Samuel, 1655-1719.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.14

A.L.S. to John Cotton ; Rehoboth, 27 October, 1679. 1 s.(2 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 November 1

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.9
no.8

Bradstreet, Simon, 1603-1697.
A.L.S. to Thomas Danforth and Daniel Gookin ; Boston, 1 November, 1679. 1 s.(2 p.)

On the same sheet, replies by T. Danforth and D. Gookin, also subscribed by others.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 November 5

Massachusetts (Colony) Treasurer. Ch.E.10.56

Printed D.S.(John Hull): Tax Warrant, here addressed to Wenham, Mass.; Boston, 5 Nov. 1679. 1 s. (1 p.)

1. Taxation--Massachusetts.

1679 November 25

Stow, Samuel, 1622?-1704.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.43

A.L.S. to Increase Mather thanking him for book and discussing confession of faith, etc.; Middletown, Conn., 25 Nov. 1679. 1s. (2p.)

On verso are cancelled notes by Mather.

1679 December 1

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.44

A.L.S.(draft?) to Sampson Bond, Bermuda, sending results of synod & discussing Bond's call from First Church; Boston, 1 Dec. 1679. 1s. (1p.)

Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.96.

1679 December 15

Byfield, Nathaniel, 1653-1733 **Ch.E.13.50**

Ms.D.S.: Appoints Isaac Waldron as his attorney; Boston, 15 Dec. 1679. 1 s. (1 p.) Attested to by Edward Perry, Jr., and Isaac Addington; signed by Daniel Gookin.

1. Waldron, Isaac, d. 168
I Perry, Edward, Jr.
II Addington, Isaac

1679 December 15

Kick, Abraham.

Ms.Am. 1502 v.3 no.46

A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing wars, fires, floods, and plagues sent by God to punish England, the Netherlands, and New England; Amsterdam, 15 Dec. 1679. 2s. (3p.)

Notes by Mather on address leaf.

Publ. in M.H.S. Collection, 4th ser., v.8, p.596.

1679 December 20

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.15

Bradford, William, 1624-1704.

A.L.S. (initials) to John Cotton ; [n.p.], 20 December, 1679. 1 s.(2 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 December 29

Oliver, James, 17th cent.

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.8
no.16

A.L. (fragment, unsigned) to John Cotton ; Boston, 29 December, 1679. 1s. (1 p.)

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 December 29

Ms.Am.
1506
pt.9
no.9

Sabin, Benjamin, plaintiff.

Ms.D. [Writ in the case of] Benjamin Sabin vs. Richard Wells ; [n.p.], 29 December, 1679. 1 s.(2 p.)

Signed by Joseph Dudley.

On reverse, judgement in the case signed by Simon Bradstreet, 8 January, 1679/80.

See The Prince Library. A catalogue ... (Boston, 1870)

1679 December 31

Ms.Am.
1502
v.3
no.47

Mather, Nathaniel, 1631-1697.
A.L.S. to Increase Mather discussing synods & popish plot; [Dublin, Ire.] 31 Dec. 1679. 4s. (7p.)
Publ. in M.H.S. Collections, 4th ser., v.8, p.22.